# Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Brown County, Kansas

By Charles K. Bayne and Walter H. Schoewe

STATE
GEOLOGICAL
SURVEY
OF
KANSAS

**BULLETIN 186** 



THE UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS LAWRENCE, KANSAS - 1967

STATE OF KANSAS		
ROADD OF REGENTS		Dwight D. Klinger, Chairman
Henry A. Bubb	John F. Eberhardt	Clement H. Hall
Arthur H. Cromb	Thomas I. Griffith	Lawrence D. Morgan
Charles N. Cushing	Thomas J. Griniur	Eldon Sloan
Charles 14. Odshing	Max Bickford, Executive Office	
MINERAL INDUSTRIES COLL	NCII	
Howard Carey, Jr. Simeon S. Clarke	O. S. Fent Beatrice L. Jacquart	George E. Nettles, Jr. Clifford W. Stone
Charles S. Cook	George K. Mackie, Jr.	W. L. Stryker
Lee H. Cornell	George K. Mackie, Jr.	Benjamin O. Weaver
STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVE		
The second secon	Chancellor of The University and	ex officio Director of the Survey
Frank C. Foley, Ph.D., Str		Associate Discourse
The second secon	h.D., Associate State Geologist and , Sc.D., Principal Geologist Emerit	
John M. Jewett, Ph.D., Ser		45
Norman Plummer, A.B., S		
Lila M. Watkins, Secretary		
		Edwin D. Goebel, Ph.D., Chief
		Doris E. Nodine Zeller, Ph.D., Head
		Loren C. King, B.A., Director
ILLUSTRATIONS DIVISION		Beth Clark Kolars, Head
ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY SECTIO	N	Paul L. Hilpman, M.S., Chief
GEOCHEMISTRY SECTION		Ernest E. Angino, Ph.D., Chief
GEOLOGIC RESEARCH SECTION		Daniel F. Merriam, Ph.D., Chief
MINERAL RESOURCES SECTION		Ronald G. Hardy, B.S., Chief
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT DIV	VISION	Maynard P. Bauleke, Ph.D., Head
INDUSTRIAL MINERALS DIVIS	ION	Allison L. Hornbaker, M.S., Head
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS DIVISION	N	Ronald G. Hardy, B.S., Head
OPERATIONS RESEARCH SECTION		Owen T. Spitz, B.S., Chief
OIL AND GAS DIVISION		Douglas L. Beene, B.S., Acting Head
WATER RESOURCES SECTION		Robert J. Dingman, B.S., Chief
Cooperative Studies with the	United States Geological Survey	Y
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION		Robert J. Dingman, B.S., District Chief
		L. Adkison, B.S., Geologist in Charge
		D. L. Kennedy, Regional Engineer
the state of the s		
Branch Offices		
and the second of the second s		R. L. Dilts, B.S., Geologist in Charge
	office, 1111 Kansas Plaza,	McGovern, B.A., Hydrologist in Charge
NORTHWEST KANSAS PROJECT	CT OFFICE, 465 North Austin Avenu	ue,
Colby		E. D. Jenkins, B.S., Engineer in Charge



# **BULLETIN 186**

# Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Brown County, Kansas

By Charles K. Bayne and Walter H. Schoewe

Prepared by the United States Geological Survey and the State Geological Survey of Kansas with the cooperation of the Division of Water Resources of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture, and the Environmental Health Services of the Kansas State Department of Health.

Printed by authority of the State of Kansas Distributed from Lawrence

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS PUBLICATIONS

MAY 1967

# CONTENTS

	PAGE	PAGE
Abstract	3	Industrial supplies
Introduction		Temperature
Purpose of investigation		Chemical character of ground water
Location and extent of area		Chemical constituents in relation to use
Previous investigations		Dissolved solids
Methods of investigation	2	Hardness40
Well-numbering system	2	Iron
Acknowledgments		Fluoride 41
GeographyPhysiography and topography	5	Nitrate 41
Drainage		Sulfate
Climate		Chloride
Population		Records of wells and springs
Agriculture		Test-hole data 48
Mineral resources		Logs of test holes 50
Oil and gas	7	References
Construction materials		Index
Coal		
Subsurface rocks		
Precambrian rocks		
Paleozoic rocks	9	
Geology and ground-water characteristics of out-		ILLUSTRATIONS
cropping rock units	10	ILLUSTRATIONS
Pennsylvanian System—Upper Pennsylvanian		PLATE
Series		1. Geologic map of Brown County, Kansas (in pocket)
Wabaunsee Group		2. Geologic cross sections, Brown County,
Scranton Shale		Kansas
Bern Limestone		( or poor(co)
Auburn Shale		
Emporia Limestone		FIGURE
Willard Shale		1. Index map of Kansas showing area discussed
Zeandale Limestone		in this report4
Pillsbury Shale		2. Sketch of Brown County, Kansas, illustrating
Stotler Limestone		the well-numbering system used in this
Wood Siding Formation		report,
Permian System—Lower Permian Series		3. Map of Brown County, Kansas, showing
Admire Group		names and locations of quadrangle sheets
Onaga Shale		4. Annual precipitation and departure from the
Falls City Limestone		long-term mean precipitation at Horton,
Janesville Shale		Kansas
Council Grove Group	22	5. Hydrographs of four wells in Brown County,
Foraker Limestone	23	Kansas, and monthly precipitation and
Johnson Shale	23	monthly mean precipitation, 1960-64, at Horton, Kansas31
Red Eagle Limestone		6. Depth to water and saturated thickness in
Roca Shale		areas underlain by glacial drift, Brown
Grenola Limestone		County, Kansas
Eskridge Shale		7. Chemical character of water in Brown
Beattie Limestone		County, Kansas39
Stearns Shale Bader Limestone		
Easly Creek Shale		
Crouse Limestone		
Quaternary System—Pleistocene Series	26	
Nebraskan and Aftonian stages	27	TABLES
Kansan and Yarmouthian stages		
Glaciolacustrine deposits		TABLE
Kansas Till and outwash deposits	27	1. Monthly mean precipitation at Horton,
Illinoisan and Sangamonian stages		Kansas
Wisconsinan and Recent stages		2. Generalized section of outcropping rocks in
Structural development		Brown County, Kansas11
Ground water		3. Analyses of water from wells, springs, and
Source and principles of occurrence		test holes in Brown County, Kansas
Water table and movement of ground water		4. Factors for converting parts per million to
Depth to water		equivalents per million
Saturated thickness of glacial drift		5. Dissolved mineral constituents in ground
Availability of ground water		water in Brown County, Kansas
Utilization of ground water  Domestic and stock supplies		6. Records of wells, test holes, and springs in Brown County, Kansas43
Public supplies		7. Test-hole data, Brown County, Kansas
		Test note data, Drown County, Kansas

# Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Brown County, Kansas

### ABSTRACT

Brown County is in the northern tier of counties in the State and is the second county west of the east border. It has an area of 576 square miles. It is in the Dissected Till Plains section of the Central Lowlands Province. The annual long-term mean precipitation is 34.20 inches, and the mean annual temperature is 53.3°F. Agriculture is the principal source of income in the County.

Rocks that underlie, but do not crop out in, the County range in age from Precambrian to Pennsylvanian (Virgilian). Rocks that crop out in the County range in age from Pennsylvanian to Permian. Cenozoic rocks consist of glacial till of Kansan age and loess of Wisconsinan and Illinoisan(?) ages. Fluvial deposits of Wisconsinan and Recent ages occur in the major valleys. The County lies in the Forest City Basin, which was a part of the North Kansas Basin prior to elevation of the Nemaha Anticline during Mississippian time.

Ground water is the principal source of water in the County; Horton is the only city that obtains its water supply from surface water. Glacial drift is the principal source of ground water in the area. Yields ranging up to 450 gpm (gallons per minute) are obtained from the glacial drift, but yields of less than 100 gpm are more common. Rocks of the Council Grove Group in northwestern Brown County yield as much as 250 gpm. Pennsylvanian sandstones in eastern Brown County yield small quantities of water. Generally less than 20 gpm of water are obtained from fluvial deposits in the major stream valleys.

Nearly all ground water in the area contains enough dissolved mineral matter to be considered hard. Chloride concentrations are not high at depths ordinarily reached by wells, but at greater depths they are present in high concentrations. Nitrate concentrations are higher in many wells than the recommended standards.

# INTRODUCTION

# PURPOSE OF INVESTIGATION

A program of investigation of the groundwater resources of Kansas was begun in 1937 by the U.S. Geological Survey and the State Geological Survey of Kansas in cooperation with the Environmental Health Services of the Kansas State Department of Health and the Division of Water Resources of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture. The investigation upon which this report is based was begun in the summer of 1960 and completed in the fall of 1962. The present status of other investigations in Kansas is shown in Figure 1.

Ground water is one of the principal natural resources of Brown County. Nearly all domestic and industrial supplies are obtained from ground water. It is the source of water supply for all cities in the County except Horton, which utilizes a surface-water supply.

At the present rate of withdrawal, much of the area has an adequate supply of ground water available, but local areas experience shortages during periods of prolonged drought. Therefore, knowledge of the quantity and quality of the available water supplies and the location of additional supplies is important.

# LOCATION AND EXTENT OF AREA

Brown County is in the northern tier of counties and is the second county west of the east border of the State. It is bounded on the north by Richardson County, Nebraska, on the east by Doniphan County, Kansas, on the south by Atchison and Jackson counties, and on the west by Nemaha County. The county contains 576 square miles.

# PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

Although many reports have described rocks of the same age as those in Brown County and many have made specific reference to Brown County, only two reports, one by Schoewe (1938) and one by Fishburn and Davis (1962) describing the occurrence of celestite, are wholly concerned with Brown County.

Lee (1943) described the stratigraphy and structural development of the Forest City Basin. Moore (1936 and 1949) described the stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian rocks in Kansas, including those in Brown County. Mudge and Yochelson (1962), in a report on the stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and lowermost Permian rocks, referred to the rocks in Brown County; and

Mudge, et al. (1959), in a report on the geology and construction-material resources in Nemaha County, described rocks which crop out in Brown County.

Frye and Walters (1950) studied glacial deposits in northeastern Kansas. A report by Frye and Leonard (1952) describing the Pleistocene geology of Kansas mentions localities in Brown County, and Schoewe (1946) described the coal resources of the Wabaunsee Group in the County. A report on the geology and ground-water resources of Jackson County, Kansas, by Walters

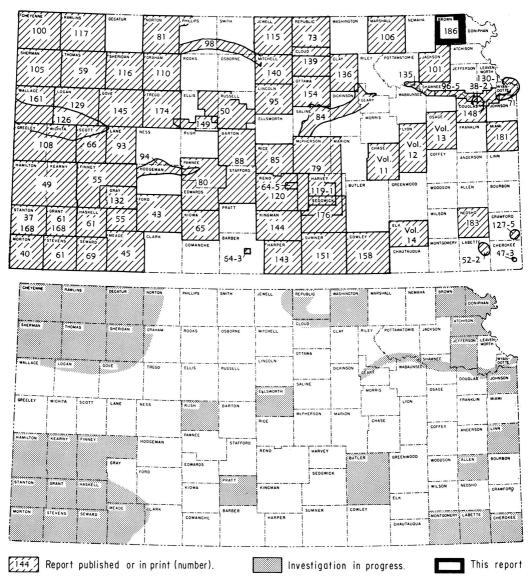


FIGURE 1.—Index map of Kansas showing area discussed in this report, and other areas for which ground-water reports have been published or are in preparation.

(1953) described rocks and ground-water conditions in Jackson County which are similar to those in Brown County, and Frye (1941) described ground-water conditions in Atchison County adjacent to Brown County.

# METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

Field work in Brown County was begun by Schoewe in 1930. Further work by Schoewe was done on water supplies in 1934 in connection with the Kansas Emergency Relief Commission. Field work was begun by Bayne in Brown County in June 1960 and continued through October. Additional field work was done by Bayne in both 1961 and 1962. During the investigation, 130 wells were inventoried and other information was obtained. In 1960, 226 holes were augered for geologic and hydrologic information. Thirteen test holes were drilled by the State Geological Survey of Kansas with an hydraulic rotary drilling machine in areas where Paleozoic rocks were too deep to reach with the auger. In the preparation of this report, one driller's log of a public-supply well and logs of six holes drilled in 1948 and one drilled in 1957 were used.

The geology was mapped on areal photographs in the field and transferred to a base map modified from topographic quadrangle sheets.

During the investigation, 22 samples of water were collected and analyzed for the mineral content. Analyses of six samples previously collected and nine samples from municipal supplies are included in the report. All analyses were made by the Environmental Health Services Laboratory of the Kansas State Department of Health under the supervision of Howard Stoltenberg, chief chemist.

# WELL-NUMBERING SYSTEM

The well and test-hole numbers in this report give the location of the wells and test holes according to the system of subdivision of the public lands by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. The first numeral of the well number indicates the township, the second number indicates the range, and the third number indicates the section. The quarter sections (160 acres), quarter-quarter sections (40 acres), and the quarter-quarter sections (10 acres) are designated a, b, c, or d in a counterclockwise direction beginning in the northeast quadrant (Fig. 2). For example, well 1-15E-26dcd is in the SE SW SE sec. 26, T 1 S, R 15 E. If two or more wells are located in the same 10-acre tract,

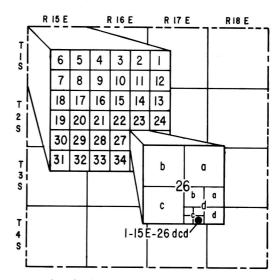


FIGURE 2.—Sketch of Brown County, Kansas, illustrating the well-numbering system used in this report. Location is section 26, T I S, R 15 E, showing the method of dividing sections into quarter sections, quarter-quarter sections, and quarter-quarter sections.

the location number is followed by serial numbers in the order in which they were inventoried.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Appreciation is expressed to the many residents of Brown County who supplied information on their wells and aided in the collection of field data. Special acknowledgment is due city officials who supplied information about municipal water supplies and to S. M. Ball, of the State Geological Survey of Kansas, for aid in stratigraphic work.

This report has been reviewed by members of the U.S. Geological Survey and the State Geological Survey of Kansas; R. V. Smrha, Chief Engineer, and H. L. Mackey, Engineer, Division of Water Resources, Kansas State Board of Agriculture; and J. L. Mayes, Chief Engineer, and B. F. Latta, Geologist, of the Environmental Health Services of the Kansas State Department of Health.

# **GEOGRAPHY**

# PHYSIOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY

Brown County is in the Dissected Till Plains section of the Central Lowlands Province (Schoewe, 1949). Northeastern Kansas was invaded by ice during two glaciations. The first may have entered Brown County, but it did not cover the entire County. During the second

glaciation, ice covered all of Brown County, and the present landscape is the result of this glaciation and subsequent erosion. The glaciers left a mantle of glacial drift of variable thickness over the entire County, and the typical bedrockcontrolled topography of the Osage Cuesta section south of this area is entirely lacking in Brown County.

Interstream areas are relatively smooth, broad, well-rounded remnants of the original ground-moraine topography left by the melting ice as the glacier retreated. Nearer to the major drainageways, the area is more dissected, the surface reduced to gentle slopes, and the valleys wide and open. Adjacent to the larger streams the surface is highly dissected into a rough, hilly topography. Most bluffs are very steep and ledges of limestone, sandstone, and shale crop out.

The highest point in the County, near the

west border about 6 miles south of the Kansas-Nebraska line, is 1,330 feet above sea level. The lowest, about 850 feet above sea level, is in northeastern Brown County near the junction of the Nemaha River and Roys Creek. The names and locations of  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -minute topographic quadrangles covering the County are shown in Figure 3.

# **DRAINAGE**

The southeastern and east-central part of Brown County is drained by Wolf River, a tributary of the Missouri River. Southwestern and south-central Brown County are drained by the Delaware River, a tributary to the Kansas River. The northern part of Brown County is drained by Pony Creek, Walnut Creek, and Roys Creek, all of which are tributary to the Nemaha River.

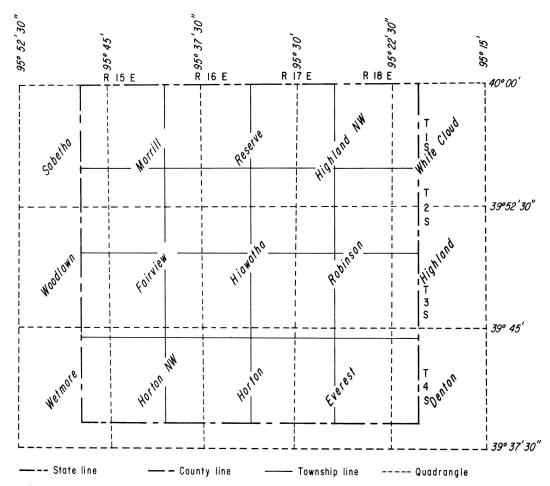


FIGURE 3.—Map of Brown County, Kansas, showing names and locations of quadrangle sheets.

# **CLIMATE**

Brown County has a humid climate. A 75-year record of weather data covering the period 1889 to 1963 is available from the U.S. Weather Bureau station near Horton. The average annual precipitation for the period of record is 33.53 inches. In 44 of the years the precipitation was below average, and in 31 of the years the precipitation was above average. About 79 percent of the precipitation falls during the growing season of April through October. The monthly mean precipitation for the period 1931 to 1955 is given in Table 1, and the annual precipitation and the departure from the long-term mean precipitation are shown in Figure 4.

Table 1.—Monthly mean precipitation at Horton, Kansas.

Month	Precipit in	ation, iches	Month	Precipitation, inches
January		0.99	July	3.13
February		.98	August	
March		2.03	September	
April		3.03	October	
May		4.66	November	1.59
June		6.14	December	
			Total	34.20

The summers are generally hot. The mean annual temperature is 53.3°F. The winters are characterized by brief severe cold periods. The lowest temperature of record was -25°F on February 12, 1899, and on December 5, 1924. The highest temperature of record, 112°F, occurred on August 13, 1936.

The average date of the latest killing frost is April 19, and the average date of the earliest killing frost is October 15. The average growing season is 179 days.

### POPULATION

The population of Brown County, according to the 1960 census, was 13,229, a decrease of 9.7 percent from that in 1950. Urban areas increased 2.9 percent during this period, while rural areas decreased 13.4 percent. The population density is 22.9 persons per square mile compared to the State average of 26.6.

The 1960 population of the 10 incorporated cities was: Everest, 348; Fairview, 272; Hamlin, 99; Hiawatha, 3,391; Horton, 2,361; Morrill, 299; Powhattan, 128; Reserve, 138; Robinson, 317; and Willis, 109.

# **AGRICULTURE**

Agriculture is the principal source of income

in Brown County and the total income in 1959 from agricultural products was \$17,000,000. The average gross income per farm was about \$10,000, which is about the average of the State as a whole.

# MINERAL RESOURCES

### OIL AND GAS

Oil was produced from two wells in the Livengood field in northwestern Brown County during 1964. Production is from the Hunton group of Devonian and Silurian ages at a depth of about 2,580 feet. The field was discovered in 1944 and cumulative production is 104,060 barrels (Oros and Beene, 1965). Gas has not been found in commercial quantities in the County.

# Construction Materials

Concrete aggregate.—Material suitable for use as concrete aggregate is present in limited quantities in Brown County, but it is not produced commercially. The known reserves of sand and gravel generally contain too much silt to make good concrete aggregate. Most of the limestone is unsuitable for commercial use.

Structural stone.—Structural stone is present in limited quantities in Brown County but is not produced commercially. South of Brown County the Cottonwood Limestone Member of the Beattie Limestone is suitable as structural stone, but in Brown County this limestone is softer and is not as resistant to weathering as it is in the central part of the State and, therefore, is not used extensively.

Road metal.—Glacial outwash sand and gravel is produced from several pits in Brown County for use as road metal. In some of these pits glacial boulders are present, which limits the usefulness of this material. In northwestern Brown County chert gravel deposits are locally present in the highest uplands. These are more uniform in size than the glacial outwash gravel and generally do not contain boulders. They are used extensively for road metal in the northwestern part of the County.

Crushed stone from the Grenola Limestone and the Dover Limestone Member of the Stotler Limestone have been used for road metal, although good quarry sites are limited in the County.

Loess for use as a mineral filler in road metal is available in unlimited quantity in the northeast quarter of the County.

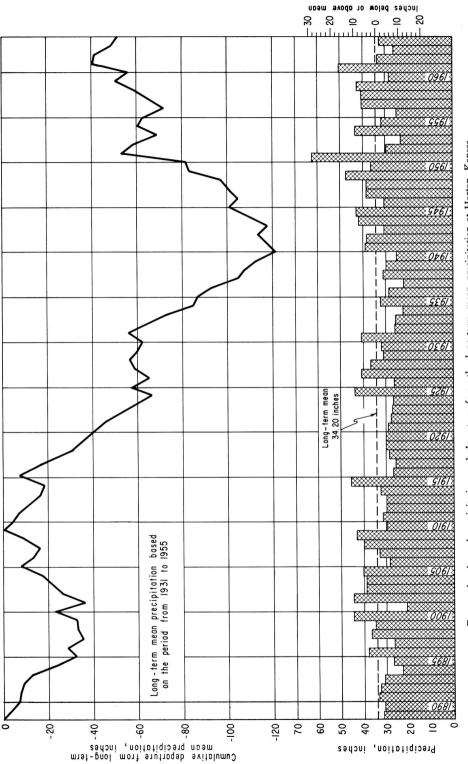


FIGURE 4.—Annual precipitation and departure from the long-term mean precipitation at Horton, Kansas.

COAL

An estimated 100,000 tons of Elmo coal have been mined in Brown County. The Elmo coal bed occurs near the top of the Cedar Vale Shale Member of the Scranton Shale. Although coal is no longer mined in the County, potential reserves estimated at 679,400,000 tons are present (Schoewe, 1946).

### SUBSURFACE ROCKS1

Rocks which occur in the subsurface, but do not crop out in Brown County, range from Precambrian to Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) in age. Much of the following discussion of these buried rock units is from a report on the Forest City Basin by Lee (1943).

# PRECAMBRIAN ROCKS

The Precambrian rocks which underlie Brown County are believed to be principally granite. The depth to the upper surface of the Precambrian ranges from 2,500 to 3,000 feet below sea level. The Precambrian rocks occupy an asymmetrical synclinal trough, the west flank of which rises sharply in the direction of the Nemaha Anticline. East of the synclinal axis the beds are less steeply dipping. Only one well in Brown County (sec. 8, T 1 S, R 15 E) has reached the Precambrian, at a depth of 4,016 feet.

### PALEOZOIC ROCKS

The Precambrian rocks in Brown County are overlain by a succession of Paleozoic rocks. The Lamotte Sandstone of Late Cambrian age is the oldest of these rocks and is probably present in the part of the synclinal basin extending through the central part of the area. Rocks of the Arbuckle Group of Late Cambrian and Early Ordovician age overlie the Lamotte, where present, and the Precambrian in other areas. Few wells have penetrated these rocks and little is known of their thickness and lithology in the County; however, they probably underlie all of the area. The St. Peter Sandstone of Middle Ordovician age unconformably overlies Arbuckle rocks and in turn is unconformably overlain by the Middle Ordovician Viola (Kimmswick) Limestone and the Upper Ordovician Maquoketa (Sylvan) Shale. In a well in sec. 24, T 4 S, R 16 E, 265 feet of Viola and Maquoketa were penetrated.

Rocks of Silurian age rest unconformably on older rocks in the County. The Silurian rocks consist principally of dolomite in this area, but locally some limestone is interbedded with the dolomite. A thickness of 263 feet of Silurian rocks was present in the well in sec. 24, T 4 S, R 16 E, but these rocks thin toward the southeast as indicated by a log of a well in sec. 17, T 6 S, R 20 E, where the Silurian is absent. Rocks of Devonian age unconformably overlie Silurian rocks in Brown County. The Devonian rocks are predominantly dolomites. In some areas hundreds of feet of older rocks were removed by erosion prior to the deposition of Devonian beds. In the well in sec. 24, T 4 S, R 16 E, 163 feet of Devonian rocks were penetrated: however, in the well in sec. 17, T 6 S, R 20 E, where Silurian rocks were absent, more than 300 feet of Devonian rocks were present.

The Chattanooga Shale of Late Devonian and Early Mississippian age is about 231 feet thick in Brown County. This shale thins toward the southeast and is overlain by Mississippian rocks. The well in sec. 24, T 4 S, R 16 E, penetrated 282 feet of Mississippian; however, the Mississippian rocks do not exceed 100 feet in thickness in the northwestern part of the County and are locally absent over the Nemaha Anticline a few miles west of Brown County.

Rocks of the Cherokee Group of the Pennsylvanian System are about 650 feet thick in Brown County. In this area the Cherokee is composed principally of gray shale, although some black shale is present. The sandstone commonly present in the Cherokee in eastern and southeastern Kansas occurs sparsely in the County. The Cherokee Group thins toward the south and west and is absent in local areas in adjacent Nemaha County where it was never deposited over local highs on the Nemaha Anticline. In Brown County this unit is conformably overlain by rocks of the Marmaton and Pleasanton groups which have a combined thickness of about 200 to 250 feet. In this area the contact between the Marmaton and the Pleasanton is not distinct.

Rocks of the Kansas City Group overlie the Pleasanton rocks in the County. These, together with the overlying Lansing Group rocks, are composed of alternating beds of limestone and shale and some sandstone, and although the individual beds range considerably in thickness, the aggregate thickness of the rocks is 325 to 350 feet.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The nomenclature and classification of the geologic units described in this report follow the usage of the State Geological Survey of Kansas. They differ somewhat from usage adopted by the U.S. Geological Survey.

The Stanton Limestone of the Lansing Group is overlain by 130 to 195 feet of shale, sandstone, sandy shale, and minor amounts of limestone of the Douglas Group. In local areas in northeastern Kansas, the Weston Shale and the Iatan Limestone members of the Stranger Formation of the Douglas Group are present. These units, which formerly comprised the Pedee Group, have been entirely removed in parts of the area, and the Tonganoxie Sandstone Member of the Stranger Formation rests unconformably on the Stanton Limestone. West of the outcrop area along the Missouri River. the Weston Shale Member thins rapidly. In Brown County the Weston is probably no more than a few feet thick and may be absent locally. The Iatan Limestone is also absent locally. The thick sandstone beds commonly found in the Douglas Group in the area south of the Kansas River are not present in Brown County; however, sandy shale beds are common in the upper part.

The Lawrence Formation of the Douglas Group is overlain by a sequence of four limestone formations and three shale formations that comprise the Shawnee Group. In Brown County this group has a nearly constant thickness of about 300 feet. The individual beds of the Shawnee Group are comparatively uniform in thickness and lithology and are traceable over considerable distances. The upper and lower contacts of the Shawnee Group appear to be conformable with beds above and below.

# GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER CHARACTERISTICS OF OUTCROPPING ROCK UNITS

The previously described Pennsylvanian rocks do not crop out in Brown County but crop out in eastern and southeastern Kansas. Rocks of Pennsylvanian, Permian, and Pleistocene ages crop out in Brown County (Table 2, Pl. 1). The Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks in Brown County are largely concealed by a mantle of Pleistocene glacial drift or loess. Bedrock outcrops are confined essentially to the major stream valleys with glacial drift and loess covering the interstream areas (Pl. 1). Alluvial deposits are widespread in the valleys of the larger streams.

# PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM— UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES

WABAUNSEE GROUP

The Wabaunsee Group in Brown County consists of about 400 feet of limestone, shale,

sandy shale, sandstone, and coal. The limestones of the Wabaunsee Group are thinner than those of older Pennsylvanian strata or of the Council Grove Group of Permian age and characteristically weather to a tan or brown color. The shales of the Wabaunsee Group are generally tan, green, or gray, and contain channel sandstone and coal.

All but the lower two units of the Wabaunsee Group, the Severy Shale and the Howard Limestone, crop out in Brown County and are described on the following pages.

### SCRANTON SHALE

The five members of the Scranton Shale (Pl. 1) are, in ascending order, the White Cloud Shale, Happy Hollow Limestone, Cedar Vale Shale, Rulo Limestone, and Silver Lake Shale. The Happy Hollow and Rulo limestone members are lenticular in this area and are locally absent. Where the Happy Hollow is absent, the White Cloud and Cedar Vale cannot be differentiated. Where the Rulo is absent the contact between the Cedar Vale and Silver Lake is placed at the top of the Elmo coal which occurs at or near the top of the Cedar Vale Shale Member. About 75 feet of the total thickness of the Scranton Shale is exposed in Brown County.

The White Cloud Shale Member consists of gray, bluish-gray, and some tan shale, sandy shale, and locally some sandstone. The only exposures of the Member in the County are in the Wolf Creek valley near Robinson. The base of the Member is not exposed, and the probable thickness of the unit is about 20 to 25 feet. No wells are known to produce water from the White Cloud, but small supplies<sup>2</sup> probably could be developed from the sandstone which occurs locally.

The Happy Hollow Limestone Member is generally a single tannish-brown bed of impure limestone, less than 1 foot thick, containing fusilinids and a brachiopod fauna. The Happy Hollow appears to be lenticular in Brown County and may be absent in local areas. The unit is best exposed in the Wolf Creek valley in the vicinity of Robinson. It does not yield water to wells in the area.

The Cedar Vale Shale Member, which overlies the Happy Hollow, is composed of beds of bluish-gray to tannish-gray shale, gray clay, sandy shale, and some sandstone. The Elmo coal occurs near the top of the Cedar Vale. This

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  In this report, small supplies refers to yields generally less than 10 gpm, moderate supplies 10 to 100 gpm, and large supplies to more than 100 gpm.

Table 2.—Generalized section of outcropping rocks in Brown County, Kansas.

			Ctogs	Formation or	Thickness,	Character	Water supply*
Quaternary	Pleistocene		Wisconsinan and Recent	Alluvium and terrace deposits	0-55	Alluvial deposits of silt, clay, sand, and gravel within the valley walls of the major streams. Gravel composed of limestone, chert, and glacial material.	Yields small quantities of water to wells where saturated.
			Illinois- an(?) and Wiscon- sinan	Loess	98-0	Wind deposited silt generally in an upland position. Locally may contain silt older than Wisconsinan age.	Yields no water to wells in the County.
			Kansan and Yar- mouthian	Glacial Out- drift wash de- posits	0-100	Includes outwash deposits and glacial till. Outwash deposits consist of silt, clay, sand, gravel, and scattered boulders. Generally the sand and gravel is poorly graded but contains less silt and clay than the alluvial deposits of Recent	Yields moderate to large supplies of water from outwash deposits where they lie below the water table, and small to moderate supplies of water to wells from glacial
		_		Gla- cial till	0-115	and Wisconsinan age. Giaciai till consists of a heterogeneous mixture of silt, clay, sand, gravel, and boulders. Clay is the most common grain size present. Lenses of relatively clean gravel may be locally present.	til in most areas. Locarly, the till yields no water to wells.
				Pro-Kansan lake deposits	0-50	Consists of fine to very fine sand and silt. Well graded and thinly laminated. Occurs only in buried valleys.	Yields no water to wells in the County although it lies below the water table.
			Nebras- kan(?) and Aftonian	Pre-Kansan deposits	10-20	Chert gravel. Contains no glacial material.	Yields no water to wells in the County. Potential yields up to 100 gpm are available.
Permian	Lower	Council	Crouse		10-12	An upper limestone is tan, hard, and blocky to play. The shale below is tannish-gray, calcarcous and blocky. A lower limestone is a hard, gray, massive, fossiliferous limestone.	Yields no water to wells in the County.
			Easly Creek Shale		16-19	Silty, calcareous, grayish-green and maroon shale. Contains some thin calcareous beds and tan shale in the lower part.	Do
			Bader Limestone	Middleburg Limestone	4		Do
				Hooser Shale	11	carcous, taimsirgiay in the upper part and grayish-green in the lower part, and contains this bade of limeterne. The lower member	
				Eiss Limestone	10	consists of two limestone beds separated by a tannish-gray, silty, calcareous shale.	

Table 2.—Generalized section of outcropping rocks in Brown County, Kansas (Continued).

Permin   Dower   State   December   Permin   State   Permin   Pe	System	Series	Group	Formation	Member	Thickness	Formation Member Thickness Character	Water supply*
Morrill	Permian	Lower   Permian	Council	Stearns Shale		15	Silty, calcareous, tannish-gray shale in the upper part and grayish-green shale in the lower part. Contains some limestone in middle part.	Do
Florena   3-5   Galcarcous, Ennins, Florena   3-5   Galcarcous, Ennins, Florena   3-5   Galcarcous, Ennins, Florena   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1				Beattie Limestone		3	The upper limestone is porous and gray to tannish gray. The shale member is silty, very	Yields small supplies of water to wells and springs in local areas
Cottonwood         5         and numerous fusulinids, which locally forms           Limestone         28-32         Clayey, calcarcous shale, principally tannish- gray, but contains maroon zones in middle and lower parts and a persistent limestone bed in the upper part.         Yields no water gray, but contains maroon zones in middle and lower parts and a persistent limestone bed in the upper part.         Yields small to not water.           Neva         11-14         The upper part.         The upper part.         Yields small to not dark gray in mestone which is a thick porous limestone which waters by manabers by a shale beds. The shale below the top member is graysh-green and tannish-gray linestone which is graysh-green and tannish-gray limestones septorated by an extendent of the member is composed of two or more thin, hard, gray limestones septorated by an extendent of the member is thin-bedded, gray, and calcarcous. The lower limestone member is a hard, gray, fossilificrous limestone.         Yields moderate to gray and tannish-gray shale.           Limestone         1-15         The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, roally in gray and water tann and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.         Yields moderate to to wells from the bower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray in the lower part. The lower part and black in the lower part. The lower part and black in the lower part. The lower part in the lower part. The lower part in the lower part in the lower part. The lower part in the lower part is hard, gray and very fossiliferous.					Florena Shalc	3-5	<ul> <li>calcarcous, tannish-gray, thin-bedded, and very fossiliferous. The lower limestone is a massive, light-gray limestone containing chert nodules</li> </ul>	from solution channels in the Cottonwood Limestone Member.
Neva   11-14   The upper part.   Shale boint bed in the upper part.   Shale   Limestone   Salem Point   A   Salem   A   Salem Point   A   Salem   A   Salem Point   A   Salem Point   A   Salem   A					Cottonwood Limestone	20	and numerous fusulinids, which locally forms hillside benches.	
Neva   11-14   The uppermost member is composed of alter- of water to of which is a thick porous limestone which sale beds of imestone which the western weathers brown. This bed is underlain by hard shale beds. The shale below the top member is grayish-green and tannish-gray limestone septateons. The middle member is composed of two or more thin, hard, gray limestones septated by tan calcareous shale. The underlying sallyards and calcareous shale. The underlying sallyards araced by tan calcareous imestone member is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone. Indicating the lower limestone in the middle part.  Howe I-1.5 The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, porous, to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is shard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.  Glenrock I-1.5 The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.				Eskridge Shale		28-32	Clayey, calcareous shale, principally tannish-gray, but contains maroon zones in middle and lower parts and a persistent limestone bed in the upper part.	Yields no water to wells in the area.
Salem Point 6 which is a thick porous limestone which Shale Shale Burr Limestone 4 spray increase beds and dark-gray shale beds. The shale below the top member is grayish-green and tannish-gray silty and calarcation Shale 3 two or more thin, hard, gray limestones separated by tan calcarcous shale. The underlying shale member is thin-bedded, gray, and calarcous. The lower limestone member is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone.  Howe 1-1.5 Clayey, calcarcous, gray and tannish-gray shale. Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.  Howe 1-1.5 The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, and weathers tan. The shale member is gray to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliterous.				Grenola Limestone	Neva Limestone	11-14	The uppermost member is composed of alternating beds of limestone and shale, the top bed	Yields small to moderate supplies of water to wells and springs in
Burr       4       shale beds. The shale below the top member is grayish green and tannish-gray, silty and calcareous. Shale         Limestone       3       two or more thin, hard, gray limestones separated by tan calcareous shale. The underlying shale member is thin-bedded, gray, and calcareous. The lower limestone member is a hard, gray fossiliferous limestone member is a hard, gray fossiliferous limestone in the middle part.         Howe       1-1.5       The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, calcular limestone in the middle part.         Howe       1-1.5       The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliterous.         Glenrock       1.5       gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliterous.					Salem Point Shale	9	<ul> <li>of which is a thick porous limestone which weathers brown. This bed is underlain by hard tannish-gray limestone beds and dark-gray</li> </ul>	the western part of the County.
Legion Shale       3       two or more thin, hard, gray limestones separated by tan calcareous shale. The underlying sallyards         Limestone       1       caredoby tan calcareous shale. The underlying careous. The lower limestone member is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone member is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone member is a hard, gray, calcareous, gray and tannish-gray shale.         Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, callular limestone in the middle part.         Howe       1-1.5       The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, and weathers tan. The shale member is gray to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.         Glenrock       1.5       gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.         Limestone       1.5					Burr Limestone	4	shale beds. The shale below the top member is grayish-green and tannish-gray, silty and calcareous. The middle member is composed of	
Sallyards  Limestone  Limestone  30-35  Clayey, calcareous, gray and tannish-gray shale.  Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.  Howe  1-1.5  The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, and weathers tan. The shale member is gray to dark-gray in the upper part and black in Shale  Glenrock  1.5-3  Glayey, calcareous, gray and tannish-gray shale.  Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.  Howe  1-1.5  The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, and weathers tan. The shale member is gray to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.					Legion Shale	3	two or more thin, hard, gray limestones sep-	
30-35   Clayey, calcareous, gray and tannish-gray shale. Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.    Howe					Sallyards Limestone	1	shale member is thin-bedded, gray, and cal-careous. The lower limestone member is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone.	
Howe Limestone Bennett  2.5-3 Glenrock I-1.5 Ira upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, signal quantities of to dark-gray in the upper part and black in stone.  Glenrock Limestone I.5  The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, signal quantities of to dark-gray in the upper part and black in stone.  Shale Glenrock I.5  The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, signal quantities of to dark-gray in the upper part and black in stone.  Glenrock I.5  The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, signal quantities of to dark-gray and very fossiliferous.				Roca Shale		30-35	Clayey, calcareous, gray and tannish-gray shale. Locally contains very dark-gray shale in lower part and a porous, cellular limestone in the middle part.	poc L E
tt 2.5-3 the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliferous.				Red Eagle Limestone	Howe Limestone	1-1.5	The upper limestone is soft, clayey, porous, and weathers tan. The shale member is gray	Yields small quantities of water to wells from the upper lime-
				,	Bennett Shale	2.5-3	to dark-gray in the upper part and black in the lower part. The lower limestone is hard, gray to dark-gray, and very fossiliterous.	stone.
		٤		:	Glenrock Limestone	1.5		

		Johnson Shale		2-2	Shale, platy, gray, tannish-gray and very dark-gray, and thin-bedded.	Yields no water to wells in the County.
		Foraker Limestone	Long Creek Limestone	8-9	The upper member is a soft, massive, impure, gray to tannish-gray limestone. The shale	Yields small to moderate supplies of water from the upper lime-
			Hughes Creek Shale	30-33	member is composed of gray, sury, carcarcous shale and contains several persistent limestone beds in the upper and middle parts. The lower	SUIK, BUILTAILY IIIBII III SUIIAUS.
			Americus Limestone	3-5	member is composed of two innestone beds and a shale bed: the upper limestone is hard, gray and fossiliferous; the lower limestone is variable in lithology from hard and massive to shaly.	
	Admire	Janesville Shale	Hamlin Shale	40	The upper shale member is clayey, gray to tannish-gray, and locally contains celestite in joints	Yields small quantities of water locally to wells from sandstone in
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Five Point Limestone	2-3	and cracks; the lower part of this shale is sainty and contains sandstone lenses. The limestone member is a hard, dark grayish-brown lime-	the riamin shale member.
			West Branch Shale	27	stone containing numerous tossil fragments and below this is a hard, gray, dense limestone which weathers platy. The lower shale member is composed of gray to grayish-green, and tan, clay shale.	
		Falls City Limestone		2-6	An upper limestone is a porous coquina of pelecypod shell fragments having a rough surface. The shale below is tannish-gray, clayey, and noncalcareous. A lower limestone is impure shaly and generally cannot be distinguished from the underlying Hawxby Shale.	Yields no water to wells in the County.
		Onaga	Hawxby Shale	10	1	Yields no water to wells in the
		Shale	Aspinwall Limestone	1		are available from sandstone in the Towle Shale Member.
			Towle Shale	25	calcareous, containing a dark-gray zone near the middle.	
Penn- Upper sylvanian solvanian	Wabaunsee	Wood Siding Formation			The limestones are gray to dark grayish-brown, hard, and fossiliferous. Shales are gray to grayish-brown and silty to sandy, with some	Yields small quantities of water from sandstone in the Pony Creek Shale Member.
			Pony Creek Shale		sandstone locally.	
			Grayhorse Limestone	17-20		
			Plumb Shale			
			Nebraska City Limestone			

TABLE 2.—Generalized section of cutcropping rocks in Brown County, Kansas (Concluded).

			TABLE 2:-	ricialized section	or curroppur	ABLE 2:— OCHICIAIIZCU SCCUOIII OI CUICLOPPIIIB IOCES III DIOWII COUIILY, INAIISAS ( CORCINACU).	
System	Series	Group	Formation	Member	Thickness	Character	Water supply*
Penn- sylvanian	Upper Penn-	Wabaunsee	Root Shale	French Creek Shale		Gray to bluish-gray noncalcareous, sandy shale at the top of the formation separated from	Yields small supplies in local areas from sandy shale.
	To a contract			Jim Creek Limestone	45-50	gray, samy, carcarcous snare by a min, nard, blue to bluish-gray limestone. Coal occurs in the upper part of both shales.	
				Friedrich Shale			
			Stotler Limestone	Grandhaven Limestone		Hard, massive, tannish gray, fossiliferous limestone and calcareous, sandy, gray to dark-gray	Yields small supplies in local areas from sandy shale and sandstone
				Dry Shale	8-12	shale locally containing sandstone.	in the Dover Limestone.
				Dover Limestone			
			Pillsbury Shale		15-25	Noncalcareous, gray to grayish-green, sandy shale. Locally contains sandstone.	Yields small amounts of water from sandstone.
			Zeandale Limestone	Maple Hill Limestone		Upper limestone is hard, gray to tannish-gray, vertically jointed, and fossiliferous. The shale	Yields no water to wells in the County.
				Wamego Shale	16-20	member is sity, noncalcareous, and contains a thin coal bed near the top. The lower limetime is hard, massive, grayish-brown, and	
				Tarkio Limestone		Tossilicrous.	
			Willard Shale		30	Noncalcareous, sandy, micaceous, gray to tannish-gray shale. Locally contains sandstone in the upper part.	Yields small quantities of water locally from sandstone beds.
			Emporia Limestone	Elmont Limestone		The upper limestone is hard, bluish-gray to grayish-brown and fossiliferous; locally pelletal	Yields no water to wells in the County.
				Harveyville Shale	35-40	in lower part. The shale member is gray to grayish green. The lower limestone member is hard, dense, grayish-brown, and locally weath-	
				Reading Limestone		ers into several beds separated by shaly limestone.	
			Auburn Shale		34	Gray to light-gray shale, limy and platy in lower part, silty in middle part, and limy in upper part. Contains a persistent black platy shale in the middle part.	Do
	_	-					

 Bern	Bern Wakarusa		The upper limestone is a hard, bluish-gray to	Yields small supplies of water to
Timescome	Timestone.		is gray to greenish-gray and locally contains a	
	Soldier Creek Shale	30-32	concretionary zone near the base. The lower limestone is composed of several limestone beds	
	Burlingame Limestone		separated by snale.	
Scranton Shale	Silver Lake Shale			Small supplies are available from the sandstone and sandy shale.
	Rulo Limestone	75	members are silty, sandy, and locally contain sandstone. A persistent coal occurs near the top of the middle shale member.	
	Cedar Vale Shale			
	Happy Hollow Limestone			
	White Cloud Shale			

\* In this report small supplies refers to yields generally less than 10 gpm, moderate supplies to 10 to 100 gpm, and large supplies to more than 100 gpm.

coal, which commonly is 12 to 18 inches thick, but has been reported to be as much as 30 inches thick locally, has been extensively mined in the Roys Creek area in northeastern Brown County and in Wolf Creek valley near Robinson (Schoewe, 1946). Most of the mining occurred many years ago, and since about 1934 little mining has been done except by individuals for personal use. No wells are known to produce water from the Cedar Vale, but small supplies are probably available from the sandy shale and sandstone in the unit.

The Rulo Limestone Member is a single bed of hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone, which is lenticular and locally absent. In Brown County the Rulo ranges in thickness from 0 to about 3 feet. No water is obtained from this unit in Brown County.

The Silver Lake Shale Member comprises the strata between the top of the Rulo Member and the base of the Burlingame Limestone Member of the Bern Limestone. The Silver Lake consists of gray, grayish-green, and tan shale. The shale is silty to sandy and locally contains a channel sandstone. Commonly the Silver Lake ranges in thickness from 20 to 25 feet, but thicknesses of sandstone of 25 to 30 feet have been observed, making the total thickness considerably more than is normal for this unit. Small supplies of water are available from the sandstone in the Silver Lake, but no wells are known to utilize this aquifer.

### BERN LIMESTONE

The Bern Limestone consists of three members which, in ascending order, are the Burlingame Limestone, the Soldier Creek Shale, and the Wakarusa Limestone. The thickness of the Bern Limestone in Brown County is about 30 to 32 feet.

Section through the Bern Limestone and Auburn Shale in SW NW NW sec. 16, T 3 S, R 18 E, exposed in road ditch on a north-facing hill.

	Thickness
	feet
Glacial drift	. 8±
Emporia Limestone	
READING LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, impure, earthy, light-gray	
blocky, contains large Allorisma	. 0.5
AUBURN SHALE	
Shale, gray and buff, platy in part; contain	
many thin limy zones	. 12.8
Shale, light-gray; contains many very thir	1
beds of limestone	
Shale, black, fissile to platy, limy at base	. 0.4
Shale, light-gray, not bedded; has appear	
ance of loess	
Shale, light-gray to gray; contains a per	
onaic, light-gray to gray, contains a per	

7	hickness, <b>feet</b>
sistent 1-foot bed of limestone 2 feet	
above base and 0.2-foot-thick limestone	
5.8 feet above base	11.0
	34.1
Bern Limestone	
WAKARUSA LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, bluish-gray on fresh break,	
weathers grayish-brown, breaks down	
into chips and small blocks	1.0
Limestone, dark bluish-gray on fresh break,	
weathers brown; contains many crinoids, fusilinids, and algae	1.7
Shale, gray, platy	1.7
Limestone, brown, impure, breaks into chips	1.1
and blocks; contains a few brachiopods	
and crinoids	0.5
Shale, gray, well-bedded; contains no fossils	2.2
Limestone, grayish-brown, blocky to earthy,	
no fossils	0.6
	7.1
SOLDIER CREEK SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, gray, well-bedded and jointed	5.5
Covered interval	4.8
	10.3
BURLINGAME LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Covered interval (in nearby exposures con-	
tains a 1.3-foot limestone encrusted with	
algae and underlain by 0.8 foot of gray	2.1
shale)Limestone, light-brown; contains brachio-	2.1
pods and crinoids	1.0
Shale, grayish-buff	1.2
Limestone, gray, impure, weathers into	1.4
chips and small blocks, few fossils	0.5
Limestone, contains limonite concretions in	
upper part, grayish-brown on fresh break,	
weathers reddish-brown, upper surface	
irregular	
Base covered	6.8

The Burlingame Limestone Member consists of several limestone beds separated by thin beds of shale. The lower limestone can be separated into two beds, the lowest of which has an irregular upper surface, contains limonite concretions, and weathers reddish-brown. This bed is overlain by a thin bed of limestone that is lighter in color and weathers into small chips and blocks. The limestone is in turn overlain by a grayishbuff shale, that ranges in thickness from about 1 foot to 8 feet. The shale is overlain by a lightbrown, fossiliferous limestone about 1 foot thick. Overlying this limestone is a thin, gray, clayey shale that is overlain by a thin, tannish-gray limestone encrusted with algae. The aggregate thickness of the Burlingame ranges from about 8 to 11 feet in Brown County. Only small quantities of water are obtained from it.

The Soldier Creek Shale Member is a gray, thin-bedded shale. Joints in the shale are present in most outcrops, and the shale adjacent to the joints is stained with limonite. The thickness of the Soldier Creek in Brown County is about 10 feet. The unit does not yield water to wells in the area.

The Wakarusa Limestone Member consists of several limestone beds separated by thin beds of shale. The lower limestone is a thin-bedded, gray, blocky to earthy, nonfossiliferous limestone about 0.6 foot in thickness. This limestone is overlain by a thin-bedded gray shale about 2 feet in thickness. The shale is overlain by a brown, impure limestone about 0.5 foot thick which contains a sparse brachiopod fauna. Next above is a gray, platy shale about 1 foot thick. This shale is overlain by a 2.7-foot limestone which is bluish-gray at the top and dark bluishgray in the lower part. The lower bed contains crinoids, large fusilinids, and algae. The aggregate thickness of the Wakarusa is about 7 feet. No water is obtained from this unit.

### AUBURN SHALE

The Auburn Shale is about 34 feet thick in Brown County. In this area the Auburn may be divided into three lithologic units or zones. The lower zone is a gray to light-gray, platy shale containing a persistent limestone bed near the middle and another limestone near the base. The middle zone is a massive, silty, light-gray shale which on some outcrops resembles loess and on other outcrops a well-cemented mudstone. The upper zone is a gray, platy shale containing numerous thin limestone beds that are commonly quite fossiliferous. Between the upper platy zone and the middle (loess-like) shale, a black fissile or platy shale 0.2-foot to 0.4-foot thick occurs. This fissile shale, although thin, is very persistent and makes an excellent marker bed for identification of the Auburn Shale. The Auburn yields no water to wells in the area.

### EMPORIA LIMESTONE

The Emporia Limestone (Pl. 1) consists of three members, which in ascending order are: the Reading Limestone, the Harveyville Shale, and the Elmont Limestone. The thickness of the Emporia in Brown County is 35 to 40 feet.

The Reading Limestone Member is composed of three or, locally, four limestone beds separated by thin beds of shale having an aggregate thickness in the County of 4.5 feet to 6.5 feet. The lower limestone bed is a soft, bluish-gray limestone ranging in thickness from 0.5 foot to 1 foot. This bed contains a brachiopod fauna and very large *Allorisma*. The lower limestone bed is overlain by a gray, thin-bedded shale which rarely exceeds 1 foot in thickness.

This is generally overlain by a dark-gray thinbedded shale which locally contains a very darkbrown fossiliferous limestone at the top. The upper limestone bed of the Reading is a dense, hard, bluish-gray limestone which weathers grayish-brown to brown. This bed contains fusulinids, crinoids, and brachiopods. The Reading yields no water to wells in Brown County.

Section through the upper part of the Auburn Shale, and the Reading Limestone Member and the lower part of the Harveyville Shale Member of the Emporia Limestone in NW SW SW sec. 4, T 4 S, R 18 E. Exposed in road cut about 1,000 feet north of corner.

,	
	Thickness feet
Glacial drift	•
Interstratified till and outwash gravel	. 10+
Emporia Limestone	
HARVEYVILLE SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, gray, clayey; contains thin limestone	2
beds and some siltstone	. 12.0
Limestone, grayish-brown, blocky, few fos-	-
sil fragments	. 0.8
Shale, dark-gray to grayish-green	. 0.8
Shale, light-gray to buff; contains a thir	ì
micaceous sandstone in upper part	. 14.8
** *	${28.4}$
READING LIMESTONE MEMBER	20.1
Limestone, dark-brown, upper surface very	7
even, lower surface uneven; contains	
fusulinids, crinoids, and brachiopods	
Shale, red and gray	
Limestone, dull gray, weathers brown; con-	
tains many fossil fragments	
Shale, gray	0.1
Limestone, soft, impure; contains large	
Allorisma and some brachiopods	
	4.4
AUBURN SHALE	г.т
Shale, gray, limy and platy in lower part	. 15.0
Shale, black, fissile to platy	
Base covered	. 15.5

The Harveyville Shale Member includes the strata between the top of the Reading Limestone Member and the base of the Elmont Limestone Member. The Harveyville is composed of bluish-gray and tannish-gray clayey shale and has a thickness of 32 feet in Brown County. It contains a bed of limestone as much as 2 feet thick near the middle of the unit and, locally, a thin-bedded sandstone a few feet below this limestone. The Harveyville does not yield water to wells.

The Elmont Limestone Member in Brown County is composed of two limestone beds separated by a thin shale bed. The Elmont ranges in thickness from 3 to 5 feet. The lower limestone bed is grayish-brown and contains fossil fragments. Locally, this lower bed is pelletal or

Thickness,

conglomeratic. The shale separating the upper bed from the lower bed is clayey, calcareous, and gray. The upper limestone is bluish-gray and fossiliferous and weathers to a grayish-brown color. Small fusulinids and brachiopods are the most common fossils. The Elmont yields no water to wells in the County.

### WILLARD SHALE

The Willard Shale overlies the Elmont Limestone Member of the Emporia Limestone in Brown County (Pl. 1) and has a thickness of about 30 feet. The Willard is composed of noncalcareous, sandy, micaceous, gray to tannishgray shale and commonly has one or more sandstone beds near the top. The lower part of the Willard is poorly exposed in Brown County; it forms the covered slope between the Emporia and Zeandale limestones. The upper part of the Willard is generally composed of sandstone exhibiting various degrees of cementation. In some outcrops the sandstone is almost a loose sand, while in other exposures it is well cemented and appears massive. Small quantities of water are available to wells from the sandstone in the Willard in south-central Brown County.

Section through the lower part of the Tarkio Limestone Member of the Zeandale Limestone and the upper part of the Willard Shale exposed in the bank of a creek in NW SW sec. 21, T 4 S, R 17 E.

2	Thickness, feet
Zeandale Limestone	
TARKIO LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, light-yellow or tannish-brown,	
hard, dense; fossil fragments	3.3
	3.3
WILLARD SHALE	
Shale, tannish-brown to grayish-brown	0.3
Sandstone, fine, tannish-brown, soft Shale, tannish-brown, very sandy and mica-	5.1
ceous	15.6
Base covered	21.0

### ZEANDALE LIMESTONE

The Zeandale Limestone consists of three members which, in ascending order, are the Tarkio Limestone, Wamego Shale, and the Maple Hill Limestone members (Pl. 1). The thickness of the Zeandale ranges from 16 to 20 feet, and is best exposed in south-central Brown County.

Section of Zeandale Limestone measured by R. C. Moore in the spillway of Mission Lake near the C sec. 28, T 4 S, R 16 E.

-	feet
PILLSBURY SHALE Shale, yellowish-brown and bluish-gray; contains carbonaceous streaks, very sandy, micaceous upper part locally grades into yellowish-brown massive sandstone	
Sandstone, yellowish-brown, medium- to fine-grained, soft, massive, cross-bedded	14.0
and lenticular	3.0
Shale, light bluish-gray with brown streaks, calcareous, micaceous and sandy	5.5
Zeandale Limestone	22.5
MAPLE HILL LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, light bluish-gray, weathers light greenish-brown, earthy, massive, breaks into small chips, lower part dark-blue, very hard, dense, fossiliferous	
very hard, dense, fossiliferous	1.2
Shale, light-blue, weathers brown, thinly laminated; lower part contains ironstone concretions 1 inch thick, 8 inches in	
diameter	10.0
Limestone, light greenish-gray to brown, soft, shaly, grades to calcareous shale, forms slight projection	1.1
Shale, light-blue to purple, clayey, hard, blocky	0.3
Limestone, light creamy-buff to brown, weathers to rich dark brown on faces, very massive, hard; contains crinoids, abundant robust fusilinids, breaks into large angular blocks	4.0
0	16.6
WILLARD SHALE Shale, light-blue, calcareous, blocky, upper 0.5 foot contains numerous Chonetes, Enteletes, Derbyia, Productus, and Echino-	
conchus	2.0
Sandstone, blue to bluish-gray, lower part thin-bedded to shaly, cross-bedded; con- tains dark carbonaceous streaks, grades locally into massive sandstone both lat- erally and vertically, upper part thin- bedded, ripple marked, and micaceous,	
weathers brown	4.5
	6.5

The Tarkio Limestone Member is a hard, grayish-brown to tannish-brown limestone containing crinoids, large fusilinids, and a few brachiopods. It is massive and breaks down into large, angular blocks. Locally, an upper bed of yellowish-brown earthy limestone about 1 foot thick is present. The Tarkio weathers to a rich brown color. The thickness of the Tarkio is about 5 feet. The Member yields no water to wells in the County.

The Wamego Shale Member is a light bluish-gray shale which weathers tannish-brown. Locally a zone of ironstone concretions occurs near the base of the Wamego, and locally a thin coal or carbonaceous zone is present just below the Maple Hill Limestone Member. The Wamego ranges in thickness from 10 to 14 feet. It yields no water to wells in the area.

The Maple Hill Limestone Member is a hard, gray to tannish-gray, earthy limestone which weathers to a tannish-brown color. The Maple Hill breaks along joints into large slabs which, upon further weathering, break into small chips and plates. Locally, the lower part of the Maple Hill is a very hard, dense, darkblue limestone. The unit is very fossiliferous and ranges from 1 foot to 1.5 feet in thickness. The Maple Hill yields no water to wells in the area.

### PILLSBURY SHALE

The Pillsbury Shale consists of beds of gray to grayish-green, sandy, micaceous shale interbedded with sandstone. The sandstone is massive to thin bedded locally and is generally soft, often breaking down into almost loose sand. The sandstone is locally cross-bedded and is ripple marked in the upper part. Shale is more prominent in the lower part of the Pillsbury, and a thin coal occurs locally near the top. Its thickness ranges from about 15 to 25 feet in Brown County. Wells yield small quantities of water from the sandstone beds.

# STOTLER LIMESTONE

The Stotler Limestone is composed of three members which, in ascending order, are: the Dover Limestone, Dry Shale, and Grandhaven Limestone. In Brown County the Grandhaven Member was not observed and may not be present; however, it does occur in nearby areas.

The Dover Limestone Member is a hard, gray to tannish-gray limestone that weathers brown. It contains large fusulinids, algae, and a brachiopod fauna. The fossils and color of the Dover closely resemble those of the Tarkio Limestone Member of the Zeandale Limestone, but the two differ in weathering characteristics. The Tarkio breaks into large angular blocks upon weathering, whereas the Dover breaks into nodules or chips. The thickness of the Dover is about 5 feet. It yields no water to wells in the area.

The Dry Shale Member is composed of clayey, calcareous gray shale that locally contains beds of sandy shale and possibly some sandstone. The Dry Shale Member thins toward the northern part of the State, and it may be absent in local areas in Brown County. Where the Grandhaven Limestone Member is absent, the Dry Shale Member and the overlying Friedrich Shale Member of the Root Shale cannot be

differentiated. The Dry Shale Member attains a maximum thickness of about 8 feet in the County. Some water is produced from sandstone at about the position of the Dry Shale Member; however, the sandstone may be in the lower part of the Friedrich instead of the Dry Shale Member.

The Grandhaven Limestone Member does not crop out in Brown County. Exposures in adjoining areas show that the Member consists of a bed of tannish-brown to brown limestone that weathers blocky to shaly. It is sandy, conglomeratic, and fossiliferous. It is about 2 feet thick.

### ROOT SHALE

The Root Shale consists of three members which, in ascending order, are: the Friedrich Shale, Jim Creek Limestone, and French Creek Shale members. The Root Shale occupies a part of the slope between the bench-forming Brownville Limestone Member of the Wood Siding Formation and the Dover Limestone Member of the Stotler Limestone. The intervening limestones do not form a bench, and separation of the strata is difficult. The Root Shale is poorly exposed in Brown County, the best exposures occurring in vertical stream banks and a few roadside ditches. It ranges in thickness from about 45 to 50 feet.

The Friedrich Shale Member is a tannish-gray to bluish-gray calcareous clay shale in places containing a thin coal near the top. Locally, dark-gray lenses of shale occur throughout the Member, sandstone is present in the lower and middle parts, and a bed of fossiliferous shale occurs near the top. The Friedrich Shale Member is about 25 feet thick in Brown County. In the northern part of the State where the Grandhaven Limestone Member of the Stotler Limestone is missing, the Friedrich is difficult to separate from the underlying Dry Shale Member. Small quantities of water are available to wells from the sandstone in the Friedrich.

The Jim Creek Limestone Member is a hard, gray to bluish-gray limestone that breaks into small shaly-appearing chips upon weathering. The Jim Creek is very fossiliferous, and the fauna includes brachiopods and small fusulinids. The Jim Creek ranges in thickness from 0.5 to 1 foot in Brown County and yields no water to wells.

The French Creek Shale Member is a gray to grayish-green clayey, noncalcareous shale, locally sandy in the middle part. The Lorton coal (Schoewe, 1946) is generally present in the uppermost part of the French Creek, and another thin coal or, locally, a carbonaceous zone, occurs a few feet below the Lorton coal. A bed of fossiliferous shale occurs at the top of the French Creek. In places this bed is composed chiefly of *Derbyia*. The French Creek is about 20 feet thick. Small yields of water are available to wells from the sandy zones in the French Creek.

Section from upper part of Friedrich Shale Member of the Root Shale through the Brownville Limestone Member of the Wood Siding Formation measured by W. H. Schoewe in NE sec. 34, T 4 S, R 16 E.

Thickness,

	feet
Wood Siding Formation	
BROWNVILLE LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, yellowish-brown, granular; con-	
tains crystalline calcite, weathers brown,	
platy base grades irregularly into shale	
below; contains abundant fossils	2.0
PONY CREEK SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, limy, micaceous and sandy; contains	
brachiopods; contains a thin, hard, blue	
limestone in the lower part (Grayhorse?	
Limestone Member)	9.0
PLUMB SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, sandy, red and gray	5.0
NEBRASKA CITY LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, massive, very fossiliferous; con-	
tains large Productus, crinoid, bryozoans,	
Chonetes, weathers light gray	1.6
, , ,	15.6
	17.6
ROOT SHALE	17.6
ROOT SHALE FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER	17.6
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER	17.6
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia	17.00
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER Limy shale, made up largely of <i>Derbyia</i> Coal	1.0 0.1
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of <i>Derbyia</i> CoalShale, gray	1.0
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of <i>Derbyia</i> Coal  Shale, gray	1.0 0.1 3.85
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic con-	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of <i>Derbyia</i> Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic concretions at base, thin beds of black shale	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of <i>Derbyia</i> Coal	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic concretions at base, thin beds of black shale  JIM CREEK LIMESTONE MEMBER  Limestone, bluish-gray, fossiliferous, grades into unit below	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic concretions at base, thin beds of black shale  JIM CREEK LIMESTONE MEMBER  Limestone, bluish-gray, fossiliferous, grades into unit below  Shale, dark-gray; contains thin plates of	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic concretions at base, thin beds of black shale  JIM CREEK LIMESTONE MEMBER  Limestone, bluish-gray, fossiliferous, grades into unit below	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal  Shale, gray  Coal  Shale, gray, sandy, laminated, pyritic concretions at base, thin beds of black shale  JIM CREEK LIMESTONE MEMBER  Limestone, bluish-gray, fossiliferous, grades into unit below  Shale, dark-gray; contains thin plates of very fossiliferous limestone	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65 0.35
FRENCH CREEK SHALE MEMBER  Limy shale, made up largely of Derbyia  Coal	1.0 0.1 3.85 0.25 15.65 0.35

### WOOD SIDING FORMATION

The Wood Siding Formation is composed of five members which, in ascending order, are: the Nebraska City Limestone, the Plumb Shale, the Grayhorse Limestone, the Pony Creek Shale, and the Brownville Limestone. The Formation is best exposed in the southern part of Brown County in the valleys of Delaware River and its tributaries. The thickness of the Wood Sid-

ing ranges from about 17 to 20 feet. A measured section through the Wood Siding and the upper part of the Root Shale is given above.

The Nebraska City Limestone Member is a thin, but persistent, dark-gray limestone that weathers light gray. This Member is commonly about 1.5 feet thick and contains an abundant brachiopod fauna. No water is obtained from the Nebraska City in Brown County.

The Plumb Shale Member is a clayey, calcareous, gray shale which locally contains some red shale. In some places the lower part of the Plumb is sandy and micaceous. In Brown County the Member is about 4 feet thick. It yields no water to wells in the area.

The Grayhorse Limestone Member is a hard, gray to bluish-gray limestone which is locally very fossiliferous. It is commonly less than 1 foot thick. The Member is locally absent or consists of a very thin limestone or limy zone. It yields no water to wells in Brown County.

The Pony Creek Shale Member is a silty, gray shale that contains sandstone in the lower part. The uppermost bed of the Pony Creek is a very fossiliferous gray shale which contains *Chonetes* and *Marginifera*. This fauna is similar to that of the overlying Brownville Limestone Member. The Pony Creek ranges in thickness in the County from about 8 to 10 feet. Small supplies of water are available to wells from the sandstone beds in the Pony Creek.

The Brownville Limestone Member is a tannish-gray limestone which weathers brown. The limestone is commonly massive but weathers blocky to platy. The Brownville is abundantly fossiliferous, containing *Chonetes, Marginifera*, crinoids, and bryozoans. The Member is about 2 feet thick in Brown County and yields no water to wells in the area.

# PERMIAN SYSTEM— LOWER PERMIAN SERIES

Rocks of the Lower Permian Series are divided into three groups in Kansas. These are, in ascending order: the Admire Group, Council Grove Group, and the Chase Group. Only rocks of the Admire and Council Grove groups crop out in Brown County.

### Admire Group

The Admire Group consists chiefly of clastic deposits but contains thin limestone beds. Shale predominates in this sequence of rocks, and, because there are few scarp-forming or resistant rocks present, the unit is poorly exposed throughout most of the County. Admire rocks occupy the long slope between the resistant rocks of the overlying Council Grove Group and resistant beds which occur well down into the Wabaunsee Group of Pennsylvanian age. The Admire Group consists of three formations with a thickness of about 110 feet in the County.

### ONAGA SHALE

The Onaga Shale is the lowermost formation of the Admire Group and consists of three members which are, in ascending order: the Towle Shale, the Aspinwall Limestone, and the Hawxby Shale members. The thickness of the Onaga in Brown County is about 36 feet.

Measured section of strata from Five Point Limestone Member of the Janesville Shale through Brownville Limestone Member of the Wood Siding Formation exposed in road ditch along west side of sections 15 and 22, T 2 S, R 16 E.

K 10 L.	Thickness,
•	feet
Permian System	-
JANESVILLE SHALE	
FIVE POINT LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, dark-gray, weathers light gray and slabby; contains fossil fragments WEST BRANCH SHALE MEMBER	1.8
Shale, light-gray to bluish-gray, well- bedded to blocky and clayey; contains a thin, flaggy to nodular impure lime-	
stone about 10 feet above base	$\frac{27.0}{28.8}$
FALLS CITY LIMESTONE	
Limestone, dark-brown, tannish-brown with dark reddish-brown spots on fresh	
break; a porous coquina of pelecypod shells	$\frac{3.0}{3.0}$
ONAGA SHALE	
HAWKSBY SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, bluish-gray, blocky to platy	10.4
Limestone, impure, weathers white, dis- continuous	0.6
TOWLE SHALE MEMBER Shale, bluish-gray and tannish-gray; con-	
tains very dark-gray shale in middle part	25.5 36.5
Pennsylvanian System	
WOOD SIDING FORMATION	
BROWNSVILLE LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, dark grayish-brown, two beds separated by thin shale parting, lower	
bed contains many Chonetes, other	
brachiopods, and crinoids	1.5

The Towle Shale Member is a clayey, noncalcareous tannish-gray to gray shale. Dark-gray shale and maroon shale occur locally in the

Base covered .....

lower and middle part, and locally, a channel sandstone is present. The Towle is about 25 feet thick in Brown County, and, although no wells are known to obtain water from the Member, small quantities of water should be available from the channel sandstone.

The Aspinwall Limestone Member is a medium-hard, gray to tannish-gray limestone that weathers white. This Member, although commonly about 1 foot thick, is variable in thickness and may be locally absent. The Aspinwall yields no water to wells in the County.

The Hawxby Shale Member is a silty, calcareous, tannish-gray to gray shale. Dark-gray shale occurs locally in the middle part of the unit, which is about 10 to 12 feet thick in Brown County. The Hawxby is poorly exposed in the County where it underlies the steep, grassy slope below the Falls City Limestone. The Hawxby Shale Member yields no water to wells.

### FALLS CITY LIMESTONE

The Falls City Limestone is composed of two limestone beds separated by a shale bed. The upper limestone bed is a coquina of pelecypod shells which give the rock a porous or granular appearance (when struck with a hammer, the limestone has a hollow sound). This limestone is commonly about 2-feet thick; however, in the NE cor. sec. 7, T 4 S, R 16 E and NW cor. sec. 8, T 4 S, R 16 E, it thins to about 3 inches in thickness but retains its normal lithologic and textural appearance. This bed generally forms a bench on the slopes and is an excellent marker bed in this area. The upper limestone bed of the Falls City appears to be an excellent water reservoir, and seeps occur in local areas just below the Falls City, but no wells are known to obtain water from this bed. The lower limestone bed is composed of impure, shalv limestone and is probably discontinuous, as it cannot be distinguished in most outcrops of this section of rocks. The shale separating the two limestone beds is a clayey, tannish-gray, noncalcareous shale where it can be identified and is generally about 3 feet thick.

### JANESVILLE SHALE

The Janesville Shale consists of two shale members and one limestone member, having a total thickness of about 70 feet in Brown County. The members of the Janesville are, in ascending order: the West Branch Shale, the Five Point Limestone, and the Hamlin Shale.

The West Branch Shale Member is composed of about 27 feet of gray, grayish-green, and tan shale. This shale is silty, calcareous, and locally contains thin zones of impure limestone. The West Branch does not yield water to wells in the County.

The Five Point Limestone Member is composed of two limestone beds and an intervening shale bed that varies in thickness within relatively short distances. The upper limestone bed is generally a hard, dense, gray limestone containing many fossils, but locally it may be an earthy, rubbly, fossiliferous limestone. The shale bed is a drab, grayish-brown, clay shale which varies in thickness from less than 1 foot to about 4 feet. The lower limestone is a gray, dense, hard limestone which weathers platy, the individual plates being about 0.5-inch thick. This lower limestone generally is unfossiliferous and uniform in appearance and weathering characteristics, but locally, it is a dense, gray limestone containing small gastropods in the lower part and a brachiopod fauna in the upper part. Here the limestone becomes nodular upon weathering. The Five Point is as much as 5 feet thick in local areas but is commonly 3 feet thick or less. No wells obtain water from it in Brown County.

The Hamlin Shale Member is about 40 feet thick in Brown County. The Hamlin is composed principally of gray and tannish-gray calcareous, clay shale, but locally, the upper few feet may contain black or dark-gray fissile shale. Sandstone and sandy shale are present in the middle and lower parts. Locally in Brown County, celestite (SrSO<sub>4</sub>) occurs in veins or joint fillings in the shale just below the zone containing the dark shale. This zone is about 10 feet thick and, according to Fishburn and Davis (1962), the celestite was a product of chemical precipitation brought about by stagnation of a local area in the Permian sea and concentrated in the joint-controlled veins by circulating ground water. Below the celestite zone, sandstone, sandy shale, and gray and tan clay shale are present to the top of the Five Point Limestone Member. Some water is available to wells from the sandy shale and sandstone in the Hamlin, but yields are small.

Section of part of Foraker Limestone and Hamlin Shale Member of the Janesville Shale exposed in road cuts west from NE NW NE sec. 7, T 3 S, R 16 E.

Thickness, feet

COUNCIL GROVE GROUP

FORAKER LIMESTONE

HUGHES CREEK SHALE MEMBER

Shale, sandy, tannish-gray and light-gray;

contains a brachiopod fauna .....

T	hickness,
The same to the second of the second	feet
Limestone, dark-gray, weathers tannish-	1.0
gray; contains fusulinids	1.0
Shale, gray, fossiliferous	2.2
Limestone, hard, dark-gray, weathers	
tannish-gray; contains fusulinids	1.0
Shale, gray and light-gray	5.6
Limestone, impure, buff, upper 4 inches	
hard, contains a mixed brachiopod	
fauna and fusulinids in lower part	1.2
Shale, gray and tannish-gray	6.8
Limestone, impure, nodular; contains	
Productus and spiriferid brachiopods	1.2
Shale, light-gray, sandy in part; contains	
thin sandy siltstone partings	5.8
Shale, dark-gray, platy	5.0
, 8 , , , 1,	32.8
AMERICUS LIMESTONE MEMBER	32.0
Limestone, gray, crinoidal bed, hard	0.9
Shale, dark-gray	1.0
Shale, black	0.6
Shale, tannish-gray	2.0
Limestone, gray, impure, massive to	2.0
nodular	1.0
MOMME	5.5
Admire Group	ر.ر
TANESVILLE SHALE	
HAMLIN SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, gray	1.0
Shale, light-gray, very limy	1.0
Shale, light tannish-gray	3.2
Shale, gray; contains celestite in joint	
fillings	10.4
Shale, gray, sandy	6.2
Shale, gray; contains calcareous pellets	4.5
Sandstone, massive, micaceous, well-	
cemented	2.0
Shale, tannish-gray, very sandy	6.0
Base covered	34.3

### COUNCIL GROVE GROUP

The Council Grove Group, according to the Kansas classification, is composed of seven limestone and seven shale formations. Six of the limestones and five of the shales crop out in Brown County, comprising a thickness of about 220 feet of strata.

Rocks of the Council Grove are considerably different from those of the Admire and Wabaunsee groups. The limestone units of the Council Grove are generally thicker than those of the other groups, and many contain appreciable amounts of chert which is scarce in the older rocks. The Council Grove limestones are generally lighter in color and lack the brown color upon weathering of the Admire and Wabaunsee limestones. The shale in the Council Grove is variegated in color and contains more lime and is more fossiliferous than the older rocks. Coal and sandstone are rare in occurrence in comparison with the older rocks.

### FORAKER LIMESTONE

The Foraker Limestone consists of three members which are, in ascending order: the Americus Limestone, the Hughes Creek Shale, and the Long Creek Limestone. The total thickness of the Foraker Limestone is about 40 feet.

The Americus Limestone Member consists of two limestone beds separated by an intervening shale bed. The upper bed is a hard, gray to bluish-gray limestone containing crinoids, brachiopods, and bryozoans. It ranges in thickness from about 0.7 to 1.0 foot and maintains a rather uniform appearance and thickness in the County. The lower limestone, which is about 1 foot thick, is quite variable in lithology in the County. Locally this bed may be a pelletal limestone containing fossil fragments, or it may be a dense, hard limestone resembling the upper bed. In other exposures, the lower bed is shalv and grades into the underlying shale, which is the top of the Admire Group. The shale bed between the two limestone beds is tannish-gray to gray and in most exposures contains a thin, black zone near the middle. It is calcareous and unfossiliferous and ranges in thickness from about 1 foot to 3.5 feet but commonly is about 1.5 feet in thickness. The Americus yields no water to wells in the area.

The Hughes Creek Shale Member is a silty, calcareous, gray to tannish-gray shale and generally contains some dark-gray shale in the lower part. Several thin beds of limestone occur in this Member. The Hughes Creek is fossiliferous throughout; fusulinids are especially common in the thicker limestone bed. The Hughes Creek is about 32 feet thick in the County and does not yield water to wells in the area.

The Long Creek Limestone Member is a soft, massive, gray to tannish-gray, slightly dolomitic limestone. It is locally porous and cavernous. The Long Creek ranges in thickness from 6 to 8 feet in Brown County but is poorly exposed because it is less resistant to weathering than the underlying limestone. It weathers back from the bench formed by these limestones and is generally mantled by colluvial material. Water is available to wells from the porous limestone in the Long Creek, but it is generally high in sulfates. The sulfate concentration increases with depth.

# JOHNSON SHALE

The Johnson Shale is a silty, calcareous and platy, dark-gray shale in the upper part and a gray, blocky, calcareous shale in the lower part. The lowermost part is fossiliferous containing a

mixed fauna of brachiopods, crinoids, and bryozoans. The Johnson Shale averages about 20 feet in thickness in most of its outcrop area in Kansas, but in Brown County the Johnson ranges from 5 to 7 feet in thickness. The Johnson Shale yields no water to wells in the County.

### RED EAGLE LIMESTONE

The Red Eagle Limestone is about 5.5 feet thick in Brown County and consists of three members which, in ascending order, are: the Glenrock Limestone, the Bennett Shale, and the Howe Limestone.

Section from lower part of Grenola Limestone down to the Johnson Shale. Exposure in a creek bank in NE SE SE sec. 3, T 1 S, R 15 E, measured by C. K. Bayne and S. M. Ball.

7	hickness, feet
Grenola Limestone	1001
BURR LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, bluish-gray, weathers tannish-	
gray	0.5
LEGION SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, gray, calcareous, poorly exposed	3.0
SALLYARDS LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, tannish-gray	_0.9_
	4.4
Roca Shale	
Shale, tannish-gray to gray, sandy	12.0
Limestone, earthy, very porous, boxwork	
structure	4.5
Shale, clayey, gray and tannish-gray, limy	
in middle part of unit	4.2
Shale, gray, laminated, platy to massive	13.0
	33.7
RED EAGLE LIMESTONE	
HOWE LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, single massive bed, gray, fos-	
siliferous	0.9
BENNETT SHALE MEMBER	1.2
Shale, gray, clayey to silty, flaky to blocky Shale, black, fissile to platy; contains <i>Orbi-</i>	1.3
culoidea and conodonts	1.7
GLENROCK LIMESTONE MEMBER	1.7
Limestone, single massive bed, silty, contains	
Allorisma and other pelecypods, fusu-	
linids, productids, and bryozoans	1.2
Limestone, gray, shaly, weathers rubbly;	1.2
contains brachiopods and crinoids	0.5
•	5.6
Johnson Shale	٥.0
Shale dark-gray silty flaky	2.0
Limestone, shaly, discontinuous over short distances, contains bellerophontid gastro-	2.0
distances, contains bellerophontid gastro-	
pods().() 1	o 0.9
Shale, dark-gray, clayey to silty, platy to	
flaky	1.5
Limestone, gray, nodular to shaly; contains	
Composita, Chonetes, and crinoids	1.0
Shale, dark-gray, papery	1.0
	5.9

The Glenrock Limestone Member is about 1.5 feet thick. The upper 1 foot is a hard, mas-

sive, gray limestone containing many fossils. The lower 0.5 foot is a gray, silty limestone which weathers flaky and contains a brachiopod fauna and crinoids. The Glenrock yields no water to wells in Brown County.

The Bennett Shale Member is about 3 feet thick in Brown County. The upper part is a gray to dark-gray, calcareous clay shale which weathers flaky. The lower part of the Bennett is a black, fissile shale which contains *Orbiculoidea* and conodonts. The Bennett yields no water to wells in the area.

The Howe Limestone Member is a soft, silty, gray limestone about 1 foot thick. The unit consists of one massive bed which in the upper part contains fragments of brachiopods and many ostracodes. Locally, the Howe yields small quantities of water to wells.

### ROCA SHALE

The Roca Shale is about 34 feet thick in Brown County. The upper part of the Roca is gray to tannish-gray sandy shale. The middle part is composed of very porous limestone having a boxwork structure. Below the porous limestone is a zone of limy shale. The lower part of the Roca is a gray, clayey, massive to flaky shale. The porous limestone in the middle part of the Roca is an important aquifer in northwestern Brown County. Yields up to 150 gpm may be obtained locally from this bed. South of the center of the County the porous limestone thins or is absent, and little or no water is obtained from the Roca.

### GRENOLA LIMESTONE

The Grenola Limestone consists of five members which, in ascending order, are: the Sallyards Limestone, the Legion Shale, the Burr Limestone, the Salem Point Shale, and the Neva Limestone. The thickness of the Grenola in Brown County is about 28 to 30 feet.

The Sallyards Limestone Member is a hard, gray to tannish-gray fossiliferous limestone. The Sallyards generally consists of a single bed which weathers blocky. The Member ranges in thickness from 1 to 1.5 feet in the County and yields no water to wells in the area.

The Legion Shale Member is composed of gray and tannish-gray silty calcareous shale that contains a thin zone of black platy or fissile shale near the top. The Legion ranges in thickness from about 1.5 to 3 feet in the County. No water is obtained from the Legion in the area.

The Burr Limestone Member is poorly exposed in Brown County. Generally the Member is covered by colluvium and slump from the

overlying beds. In adjacent areas the Burr consists of two or more beds of limestone separated by beds of shale. In Brown County only the lowermost limestone bed and an overlying shale were observed. This limestone bed is a hard, gray, fossiliferous limestone about 1 foot thick which weathers into small tannish-gray chips. The Burr yields no water to wells.

The Salem Point Shale Member is a silty, calcareous, greenish-gray to tannish-gray shale, which in Brown County ranges in thickness from about 4 to 8 feet. The Member is poorly exposed and does not yield water.

The Neva Limestone Member is about 13 feet thick in Brown County and consists of alternating beds of limestone and shale. Most of the limestone beds in the Neva are massive, somewhat porous, and fossiliferous. The uppermost bed of limestone is about 6 feet thick and consists of an upper soft, shaly, tannish-gray limestone underlain by a massive brownish-gray limestone about 4 feet thick. The limestones below the uppermost bed are gray. The shale beds are gray and tannish-gray and are silty, calcareous, and thin-bedded. A black fissile shale occurs in the lower part of the Neva in this area. The Neva Limestone Member yields small to moderate quantities of water to wells in western Brown County.

Section from the Morrill Limestone Member of the Beattie Limestone through the Neva Limestone Member of the Grenola Limestone in SE sec. 19, T 1 S, R 15 E, measured by R. C. Moore.

Thickness, BEATTIE LIMESTONE MORRILL LIMESTONE MEMBER Limestone, gray, weathers granular, hard, dense, fossiliferous; lower part light blue, weathers bluish-gray, fine-textured, earthy; contains an abundant molluscan 0.9 fauna Shale, greenish-gray ..... Limestone, white, soft, shaly ..... FLORENA SHALE MEMBER Shale, light-gray, very calcareous and fossil-3.0 iferous ..... COTTONWOOD LIMESTONE MEMBER Limestone, white, soft, chalky, massive, 5.5 weathers shelly; contains many fusulinids 11.4 ESKRIDGE SHALE Shale, greenish-gray, calcareous, partly cov-28.0 ered ..... GRENOLA LIMESTONE NEVA LIMESTONE MEMBER Limestone, light tannish-gray, lower part single massive bed 4 feet thick, upper 6.0 part soft, somewhat shaly ..... Shale, calcareous, grayish-brown .....

$\gamma$	hicknes
	feet
Limestone, gray, impure, earthy, massive	1.4
Shale, greenish-gray, calcareous	0.8
Limestone, light- and dark-gray, impure,	
weathers blocky, very fossiliferous	0.4
Shale, soft, black, fissile	3.0
Shale, light- and dark-gray, hard, calcare-	
ous, grades to soft shaly limestone; con-	
tains Orbiculoidea and other brachiopods	0.9
Limestone, hard, dense, massive, light-gray	1.2
SALEM POINT SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, gray to tannish-gray, blocky	8.0
Base covered	23.0

### ESKRIDGE SHALE

The Eskridge Shale is composed of varicolored shale with gray and tannish-gray being the dominant colors. Several persistent thin beds of limestone, generally less than 1 foot thick, occur in the Eskridge. The thickness in Brown County is about 30 feet. The Eskridge occupies the slope between the Grenola Limestone and the Beattie Limestone and is generally poorly exposed. Partial exposures are best seen in road ditches and stream banks. Coal occurs in the upper part of the Eskridge in Brown County (Moore, et al., 1951). This coal is thin and discontinuous and not of commercial quality. The Eskridge yields no water to wells in the County.

### BEATTIE LIMESTONE

The Beattie Limestone consists of three members which, in ascending order, are: the Cottonwood Limestone, the Florena Shale, and the Morrill Limestone. The Beattie is about 12 feet thick in Brown County.

The Cottonwood Limestone Member is a light-gray to white, massive limestone. The Member is best exposed in northwestern Brown County where it is about 5.5 feet thick. The Cottonwood in northern Kansas is not as hard as it is in the central part of Kansas and does not form the conspicuous bench strewn with large blocks of limestone so characteristic of the Member in the central part of the State. In Brown County the Cottonwood contains abundant fusulinids and scattered chert nodules. Solution channels are present in the Member and, in some localities small quantities of water are obtained from it.

The Florena Shale Member is a silty, very calcareous, light-gray to tannish-gray shale. The Florena is very fossiliferous, containing a mixed fauna in which *Chonetes* is especially abundant. The Florena is about 3 feet thick in northwestern Brown County but thickens to about 6 feet in the west-central part. The Florena yields no water to wells in the area.

The Morrill Limestone Member consists of two limestone beds separated by a shale bed. The upper limestone bed is a hard, dense, gray limestone containing brachiopods, and, upon weathering, the limestone has a granular appearance. The lower limestone bed is soft and weathers shaly. The intervening shale is gray to grayish-green. The Morrill is about 3 feet thick in Brown County and yields no water to wells in the area.

### STEARNS SHALE

The Stearns Shale is poorly exposed in Brown County where it occupies the slope between the small benches formed by the Beattie Limestone and the Bader Limestone. The Stearns is about 15 feet thick in the County and is composed of gray and tannish-gray silty calcareous shale grading downward to gray-green shale. It commonly contains a thin limestone near the top. The Stearns yields no water to wells in the area.

### BADER LIMESTONE

The Bader Limestone consists of three members which, in ascending order, are the Eiss Limestone, the Hooser Shale, and the Middleburg Limestone members. The Bader is about 25 feet thick in the County.

Section from Crouse Limestone through the Bader Limestone in SE NE SW sec. 25, T 1 S, R 14 E, measured by M. R. Mudge (slightly modified by Bayne).

	Thicknes <b>feet</b>
GLACIAL TILL Till, clayey, noncalcareous, brown, numerous small erratics CROUSE LIMESTONE	5±
Limestone, medium hard, tan to tannish- brown, massive, weathers tan and blocky Limestone, medium hard, tan, thin-bedded;	1.7
weathers shaly; fossiliferous	1.1
Shale, clayey, calcareous, tannish-gray, weathers tan and blocky; contains cal-	
careous nodules	7.1
Limestone, medium hard, gray; weathers	
tan and blocky, cavernous, fossiliferous	$\frac{1.3}{11.2}$
EASLY CREEK SHALE	11.2
Shale, silty, calcareous, thin-bedded to blocky, light-gray to grayish-green, mottled with maroon in middle part, calcareous lenses in middle part and calcareous	
nodules in upper part	2.8
grayish-green and maroon	2.9
than overlying beds	7.2

T	hickness <b>fee</b> t
Shale, clayey, calcareous, grayish-green;	jeer
weathers tan, thin-bedded, numerous cal-	
careous lenses which weather cavernous	2.9
	15.8
BADER LIMESTONE	17.0
MIDDLEBURG LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, hard, tannish-gray; weathers tan	
and blocky; cavernous and porous in	
upper part; many fossil fragments in	
upper part which weather faster than	
matrix and give the surface a porous	
	1.1
appearanceLimestone, soft, tannish-gray; weathers tan	1.1
and blocky to shaly in lower part	0.7
Limestone hard gray massive weathers	0.7
Limestone, hard, gray, massive; weathers tannish-gray; blocky near top and shaly	
in lower part; contains numerous high-	
spired gastropods in lower part; fossil	
fragments common throughout	2.0
HOOSER SHALE MEMBER	
Shale, silty, calcareous, tannish-gray, thin-	
bedded; weathers tan and blocky	1.6
Limestone, hard, dense, weathers light-gray	0.1
Shale, silty, calcareous, thin-bedded to	
blocky, grayish-green in upper part and tannish-gray in lower part; contains cal-	
careous lenses in lower part	3.1
Shale, silty, calcareous, thin-bedded, maroon	3.1
with grayish-green lenses; calcareous	
nodules at base	3.1
Shale, silty, calcareous, maroon	0.6
Shale, silty, calcareous, grayish-green	0.6
Limestone, hard, clayey, gray	0.2
Shale, silty, calcareous, tannish-gray	0.3
Shale, clayey, noncalcareous, grayish-green	0.2
EISS LIMESTONE MEMBER	
Limestone, soft, dolomitic, massive, tan, irregularly porous	2.9
Shale, silty and clayey, calcareous, tannish-	2.9
gray; weathers tan, blocky	5.6
Limestone, medium hard, gray to light-	٥.0
Limestone, medium hard, gray to light- gray, massive; weathers light-gray and	
shaly; abundant high-spired gastropods in	
lower part, very fossiliferous	1.6
	23.7
STEARNS SHALE	
Shale, silty to calcareous, thin-bedded to	
blocky, gray to grayish-green; lower part	
weathers cavernous	_5.3

The Eiss Limestone Member consists of two or more limestone beds separated by shale. The uppermost bed of limestone is dolomitic and generally massive and soft. The shale bed is silty, calcareous, and tannish gray. The lower bed of limestone is about 1 foot thick and is a gray silty to shaly, very fossiliferous limestone. A type of high-spired gastropod is especially abundant in the lower part. The Eiss is about 10 feet thick in Brown County and yields no water to wells in the area.

Base covered .....

The Hooser Shale Member is a silty, calcareous shale. The unit is varicolored with grayish green and tannish gray dominant. One or more thin beds of limestone occur in the Hooser in Brown County. The Hooser is about 11 feet thick and yields no water to wells in the area.

The Middleburg Limestone Member is about 4 feet thick in Brown County and is composed of one or more beds of limestone, locally separated by a thin bed of shale. The limestone is medium hard and light-gray and weathers tannish gray. The uppermost limestone bed is porous. The lower bed of limestone is hard, massive, and very fossiliferous. A type of small high-spired gastropod is especially abundant in this bed. The Middleburg yields no water to wells in Brown County.

### EASLY CREEK SHALE

The Easly Creek Shale is a silty, calcareous, varicolored shale. Gray and grayish green are the dominant colors; however, maroon shale occurs throughout the section, and tan shale is present in the lower part. Thin, limy zones occur in the middle and lower parts. The Easly Creek is not fossiliferous in Brown County. It ranges in thickness from 16 to 19 feet and does not yield water to wells.

### CROUSE LIMESTONE

The Crouse Limestone is the uppermost rock of Permian age which crops out in Brown County. The Crouse consists of two limestone beds separated by a relatively thick bed of shale. The lower limestone bed is a hard, dense, massive, gray limestone about 1 foot thick and is fossiliterous throughout. The shale bed is clayey, calcareous, and tannish-gray. It is somewhat platy at the top and blocky in the lower part. This shale is about 6 feet thick. The upper limestone bed is about 3 feet thick and is a tannish-gray, earthy limestone which weathers porous. The Crouse yields no water to wells in Brown County.

# QUATERNARY SYSTEM— PLEISTOCENE SERIES

The Pleistocene Epoch is the last of the major divisions of geologic time and has been called the "Ice Age" owing to the presence of continental glaciers in North America and elsewhere. The Pleistocene Series in Kansas has been divided into the Nebraskan, Kansan, Illinoisan, and Wisconsinan glacial stages and the Aftonian, Yarmouthian, Sangamonian, and Recent interglacial stages. Events in each of the periods of continental glaciation followed a cyclic repetition. Each cycle consists of a glacial

and an interglacial stage. The cycle in a marginal belt around a glaciated area and ahead of an advancing glacier is characterized by a period of down-cutting in the valleys with some local deposition of sediments followed by a period of deposition of coarse material. Progressively finer heterogeneous material is deposited on the melting ice as the glacier retreates, and finally development of a soil profile occurs during the interglacial stages over a large area where surface conditions are relatively stable.

During the Nebraskan and Kansan stages, continental glaciers covered part of northeastern Kansas. The Kansan glacier covered all of Brown County, and deposits of this age occur in the County. The Nebraskan glacier probably entered the County, but no glacial deposits associated with this stage of glaciation were identified. Non-glacial Pleistocene deposits of pre-Kansan age are present in the County. The thickness of the Pleistocene rocks and their relation to the underlying Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks are shown on the cross sections on Plate 2.

# NEBRASKAN AND AFTONIAN STAGES

Deposits of chert gravel containing some locally derived limestone gravel crop out in northwestern Brown County. Local deposits of similar lithology crop out and are found in test holes beneath glacial drift of Kansan age in eastern Brown County. Both of these deposits, because they occur below the drift and apparently do not contain glacial material, are considered to be of Nebraskan and Aftonian ages (Pl. 1). North and northwest of Morrill, numerous deposits of chert gravel occur in the highest topographic position, and in northeast Brown County similar gravel is present below lacustrine deposits in a deep channel. The deposits are generally less than 10 feet thick, and in northwest Brown County they lie above the water table and yield no water to wells. The gravel in the channel area in northeastern Brown County is as much as 20 feet thick. These deposits are saturated, and yields up to 100 gpm may be available in local areas although they are not utilized at present.

# Kansan and Yarmouthian Stages

Several deposits associated with the glacier that covered Brown County during the Kansan Stage were identified during this study. These are glaciolacustrine deposits assigned to the At-

chison Formation, glacial till or sediments laid down directly by the melting ice, and outwash deposits, or deposits laid down by meltwater flowing from the ice. These outwash deposits are in part equivalent to the Grand Island Formation.

### GLACIOLACUSTRINE DEPOSITS

Glaciolacustrine deposits composed of silt and very fine sand were present in several test holes in northeast Brown County. No outcrops of these deposits were observed in the County during the study, but in adjacent Atchison and Nemaha counties, similar deposits crop out. In these areas the deposits display bedding and staining by limonite on the bedding planes. In Atchison County these deposits have been named the Atchison Formation (Frye and Leonard, 1952). In Brown County the Atchison occurs near the base of a buried channel in the northeast part of the County (Pl. 2) and are overlain by glacial till or outwash material. It is believed that these deposits were laid down in relatively quiet water such as in a lake formed when the advancing ice blocked an old drainageway. Locally in this part of the County, the Atchison is underlain by a gravel of local origin which is believed to be of Nebraskan age. The Atchison Formation ranges in thickness from 0 to about 50 feet in Brown County. The Atchison Formation lies below the water table, and small supplies of water could be obtained, but no wells are known to obtain water from this Formation in the County.

### KANSAS TILL AND OUTWASH DEPOSITS

The Kansas Till is a non-stratified glacial deposit consisting principally of clay but containing silt, sand, gravel, cobbles, and boulders deposited by the melting ice. Lenses of sand and gravel may be present at any horizon in the till. The unweathered till ranges from tannish gray to dark gray or bluish gray, and the weathered till is generally tannish brown or brown. The till contains fractures which dip at a steep angle and which have been filled with calcium carbonate and stained by limonite. Boulders are interspersed throughout the till and range widely in concentration over relatively short distances. The maximum thickness of till encountered in test holes in Brown County was about 115 feet.

Outwash deposits consisting of poorly-sorted to moderately-sorted silt, sand, and gravel are present in much of Brown County. This ma-

terial was deposited by meltwater streams flowing away from the ice front and occurs both under and on top of till. These deposits range in thickness from 0 to about 100 feet. The outwash deposits appear to have been deposited in poorly defined channels which generally are not traceable more than short distances away from the outcrop area. One of the more prominent channels, about 1 mile west of Everest, is a north-south trending channel and may extend north and northwest to an area about 1 mile northeast of the community of Baker where outwash gravel is exposed in gravel pits. The material comprising this deposit is principally quartz sand; however, granitic and metamorphic rocks and boulders are also present. It is moderately well sorted but contains a small amount of silt and fine sand. The city of Everest obtains the municipal water supply from well 5-18-6dbb which was test-pumped at a rate of 250 gpm from these deposits.

In the area adjacent to Walnut Creek in west-central and northern Brown County and adjacent to Wolf River in east-central Brown County, numerous outcrops of outwash occur. An outwash deposit in SW NE sec. 32, T 2 S, R 16 E is exposed in a pit in a terrace adjacent to Walnut Creek. In this pit quartz sand is the most common material, but pebbles derived from glacial till and locally-derived material are also present. A molluscan fauna from the silt in this pit indicates a late Kansan age. All the outwash deposits except the chert gravel deposits of pre-Kansan age and the glaciolacustrine deposits of the Atchison Formation are considered in this report to be a part of the Grand Island Formation, although some are laid down directly on till and some occur in terrace position and may be somewhat younger.

Little water is ordinarily available to wells from the till, although in local areas, sand and gravel lenses incorporated in the till yield small quantities of water. The outwash deposits comprise the most important and widespread aquifer in Brown County. Yields ranging from a few gallons per minute to as much as 450 gpm are obtained. The major streams in the County have entrenched their valleys below the drift deposits in most of the area, and subsequent draining near the stream has made it difficult to obtain dependable water supplies from the drift in these areas. The changes in lithology and sorting which occur in glacial drift make it difficult to predict the availability of water from the drift; however, in a drift deposit 20 to 30 feet thick, one can expect one or more lenses of sand or gravel from which yields of several gallons per minute can be expected.

### ILLINOISAN AND SANGAMONIAN STAGES

Following the retreat of the Kansan glacier, erosion began on the till plain and most of the outwash deposits were laid down. During the Illinoisan Stage, erosion continued in the area, and a great quantity of material was removed (Pl. 2). It is probable that some deposition occurred during the Illinoisan, but quantitatively it was small, and the deposits were either removed during the Wisconsinan Stage or were not recognized in this study. A few discontinuous fluvial deposits in terrace position along Walnut Creek valley in north-central Brown County may be Illinoisan in age, but they are small in areal extent and are not shown on Plate 1.

In many local areas the upper surface of drift below the Wisconsinan loess is weathered. Part of this weathering could have occurred during Yarmouthian time when conditions were relatively stable, but it is believed that a soil formed during this period would have been largely removed by erosion during Illinoisan time and that the weathering is principally of Sangamonian age. Some loess and alluvial deposits of Illinoisan and Sangamonian age may be present in the County, but, with the exception of the fluvial deposits in Walnut Creek valley, they are not recognized. These deposits yield no water to wells in the area.

# WISCONSINAN AND RECENT STAGES

During the early Wisconsinan time, many of the older deposits were eroded. The present stream system was established, and the streams entrenched their valleys to about their present level. This early eroding phase was followed by a period during which the valleys were partly filled with alluvial material, and loess derived from the valley trains from the Wisconsinan glaciers to the north was deposited in the uplands and on the valley walls.

The loess deposits (Pl. 1) may contain some loess of Illinoisan age, but are principally composed of early Wisconsinan loess (Peoria Formation) and late Wisconsinan loess (Bignell Formation). The Bignell and the Peoria loess can only be differentiated in this area through their contained molluscan fauna or, locally, by a zone which is leached of calcium carbonate at the top of the Peoria Formation. The maximum observed thickness of loess in Brown County

was 86 feet. The loess is thickest in the northeast part of the County near the Missouri River and thins toward the west and southwest (Pl. 2). The loess is not an aquifer in the area.

The Wisconsinan and Recent alluvial deposits (Pl. 1) are composed of clay, silt, sand, and gravel. These deposits are generally poorly sorted, and relatively small supplies of water are obtained from them. The thickness of the Wisconsinan and Recent alluvial deposits ranges from only a few feet to about 55 feet.

### STRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Much of the following discussion on structural development is based on the report, Stratigraphy and Structural Development of the Forest City Basin by Lee (1943).

Many unconformities are recognized in the Paleozoic rocks in northeastern Kansas. The most important of these are at the base of the Middle Ordovician St. Peter Sandstone, the base of the Devonian, the base of the Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian, the Chattanooga Shale, and the top of the Mississippian. The erosion represented by each of these unconformities was preceded by important structural movement, and each period of erosion resulted in almost complete base leveling.

Prior to deposition of the St. Peter, northeastern Kansas had been an area of slow general uplift. During this period, many hundreds of feet of rock were deposited and, in turn, removed over minor flexures. It was on this baseleveled surface that the St. Peter Sandstone was deposited. At the end of the deposition of the St. Peter Sandstone, the pattern of structural movement changed, and the area began a general subsidence, marking the beginning, in Late Ordovician time, of the North Kansas basin. This basin was the dominant structural feature in northeastern Kansas until the end of Chattanooga time, although local deformations occurred in the area throughout this period.

The first movement along the Nemaha Anticline occurred during Early Mississippian time, resulting in folding of Lower Mississippian rocks over the anticline and the development of local parallel structures. This folding was slow and probably continued throughout the deposition of Mississippian rocks. The Nemaha Anticline bisected the North Kansas basin, forming the Salina basin on the west and an unnamed basin on the east. The folded rocks were then eroded to near base level. This was followed by renewed movement along the Nemaha Anticline which caused the re-elevation of the area west of

the Anticline and the downwarping of the area east of the Anticline, forming the Forest City basin.

The Forest City basin was separated from the Cherokee basin of Oklahoma and southern Kansas by the Bourbon Arch, through Bourbon, Allen, and Coffey counties. Early Cherokee deposits in both the Forest City and Cherokee basins are abnormally thick and differ in lithology to the extent that the sandstones commonly found in the Cherokee basin are largely absent in the Forest City basin. In middle Cherokee time, the Bourbon Arch was topped, and the Forest City basin became an extension of the larger Cherokee basin.

Minor flexing of the area continued during Pennsylvanian and Permian time, although the Permian record is largely lost through later erosion. The westward dip of the surface rocks in the area occurred principally prior to Cretaceous time, but there has been some deformation and great elevation of the entire area since that time.

### **GROUND WATER**

SOURCE AND PRINCIPLES OF OCCURRENCE

The source and principles of occurrence of ground water as related to Brown County are discussed on the following pages. The principles governing the occurrence of ground water have been discussed by many authors (Meinzer, 1923a; Moore, *et al.*, 1940) and the reader is referred to their reports for a more detailed discussion of the subject.

Water in the pores or interstices of rocks in the zone that is completely saturated is called ground water. In Brown County ground water is derived from precipitation in the form of rain or snow that falls on the County or in nearby areas. Part of the precipitation leaves as runoff discharged by streams, part evaporates, and part is transpired by vegetation. The part that escapes runoff, evaporation, or transpiration moves slowly downward through the soil and the underlying strata until it reaches the zone of saturation. After reaching the ground-water body, the water percolates through the rocks in a direction determined by the geology, topography, and geologic structure, until it is discharged by wells and springs, or by evaporation and transpiration in areas where the water table is relatively near the surface, or it is discharged directly into streams or other bodies of water.

The amount of water that can be stored in a water-bearing formation is dependent upon

the porosity of the formation. *Porosity* is expressed as the ratio of the volume of interstices in the material to the total volume of the material. Saturated rocks of high porosity do not necessarily yield large quantities of water to wells; one rock may readily yield most of the water contained in its pores, but another having equal porosity but smaller pores may retain most of its contained water due to capillary attraction.

The quantity of water a water-bearing material will yield and the rate at which water will move through it are governed by its physical and hydrologic properties. Sediments are seldom homogeneous; their physical and hydrologic properties range widely, being governed by the size, shape, number, and degree of interconnection of the voids in the material. A water-bearing rock may have high porosity in relatively large voids, but, unless the voids are interconnected, little water can move through it, resulting in low permeability and transmissibility. Under such conditions a satisfactory well cannot be obtained.

Permeability may be defined as the capacity of rock to transmit water. The field coefficient of permeability of an aquifer may be expressed as the rate of flow of water at the prevailing temperature, in gallons a day, through a cross-sectional area having a thickness of 1 foot and a width of 1 mile for each foot per mile of hydraulic gradient. The coefficient of transmissibility is the field coefficient of permeability multiplied by the saturated thickness, in feet, of the aquifer.

The water table is the upper surface of the zone of saturation except where that surface is formed by an impermeable body. If the upper surface of the zone of saturation is formed by an impermeable body, no water table exists. The water level in a well drilled into saturated material under water-table conditions will stand in the well at the level at which it was first reached. When water is confined in a bed under pressure by an impermeable bed, artesian conditions exist. The water in a well drilled into an artesian aquifer will rise to a level higher than the level at which it was reached; if the pressure is great enough to lift the water above the land surface. the well will flow. In Brown County much of the water contained in the Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks is under some artesian pressure, but only one well was observed flowing at the surface. Well 4-16-17daa flowed at a rate of about one-half gallon per minute from the Pillsbury Shale and/or the Zeandale Limestone.

# WATER TABLE AND MOVEMENT OF GROUND WATER

The factors that control the shape and slope of the water table are the topography of the land surface, the underlying bedrock, the transmissibility of the material through which it moves, the relative location of areas of recharge and discharge from the ground-water reservoir, and the relative rate of recharge and discharge.

In most areas the water table has the same general shape as the land surface but is more subdued in form and fluctuates in response to gain or loss of water in the aquifer. In some aquifers the fluctuation may be slow and of very little magnitude, but in others the response may be rapid, and fluctuations may be relatively large. Figure 5 shows the hydrographs of four wells in Brown County. Well 3-17-31bbb obtains water from Pennsylvanian limestone, and the other wells obtain water from glacial drift. The hydrographs of wells in the glacial drift are very similar and can be directly related to the weather cycle with lowering water level during periods of drought and rising water level in response to precipitation. Well 3-17-31bbb also can be correlated to the weather cycle, but the response to precipitation and periods of drought is much less than in the wells in glacial drift.

Contours on the water table are shown for part of Brown County on Plate 1. In the western part of the County, water is obtained principally from rocks of Pennsylvanian and Permian ages, and, because the water table is discontinuous or absent in this area, water-table contours are not shown. In the eastern part of the County, the contours are dashed through bedrock areas where the water table is discontinuous. In Brown County the shape of the water table is controlled largely by the topography and to some extent by the underlying bedrock. Most of the major streams have cut through the glacial drift. Discontinuous outcrops of bedrock occur along the valley walls, and alluvial deposits occur in the valley bottoms. Ground water moves in a 90-degree direction from any point on a contour, and it is apparent from the contours on Plate 1 that ground water moves toward and into nearly every stream of any size in the County. Near the valley walls the contours are more closely spaced. This in part indicates steeper topographic conditions but also indicates lower transmissibility of the less permeable bedrock and colluvium through which the water moves. In the upland areas largely underlain by glacial drift (Pl. 1), the contours are more widely spaced, reflecting the

flatter upland topography and the more permeable material through which the water moves. In the valley alluvial deposits, water-table conditions exist, and locally this water table is continuous with the water table in the uplands. In those areas where bedrock is present in the valley walls, the water table is discontinuous.

### DEPTH TO WATER

In Brown County the depth to water in the unconsolidated deposits is generally greatest in areas of the highest topography. The depth to water may determine in a given area the type of well or the type of pump used to obtain the water. In Brown County in areas where the depth to water is less than 25 feet, suction pumps are commonly used. In areas where the depth is below the level for efficient use of suction pumps, force or jet pumps are commonly used. In areas where the water table is shallow, many wells are dug or bored, but in areas where there is

an appreciable depth to water, most wells are drilled.

The quantity of water discharged by evaporation and transpiration is closely related to the depth of water. In areas where the water table lies at a depth below the root systems of the vegetation, little water is transpired, and where the depth is more than a few feet, little water is evaporated directly from the zone of saturation or the capillary zone. In Brown County along the edges of many of the valleys (Pl. 2) and on the slope of many of the rounded hills in the drift area, the water table is at or near the surface. Seeps are present locally in these areas and much water is lost by evaporation and transpiration.

The depth to water in wells in Brown County is given in Table 6, and the depth to water in test holes in the glacial drift and valley alluvial deposits is given in Table 7. Depth to water in the glacial drift area is shown in Figure 6. The depth to water in wells given in Table 6

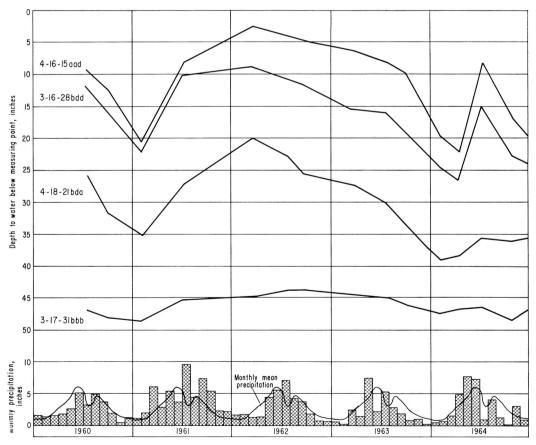


FIGURE 5.—Hydrographs of four wells in Brown County, Kansas, and monthly precipitation and monthly mean precipitation, 1960-64, at Horton, Kansas.

that obtain water from bedrock aquifers does not necessarily indicate the depth at which water was first reached in the well, since water in some of the bedrock aquifers occurs under artesian conditions and rises above the aquifer. Water in glacial drift and in alluvial deposits in the valleys occurs under water-table conditions. The depth to water in the County ranges from 0 to about 80 feet.

# SATURATED THICKNESS OF GLACIAL DRIFT

Data on the saturated thickness of the glacial drift were obtained from test-hole information and are shown on Figure 6 and given in Table 7. The thickness of saturated material in a water-table aquifer has an important effect on the quantity of water available for use. In wells

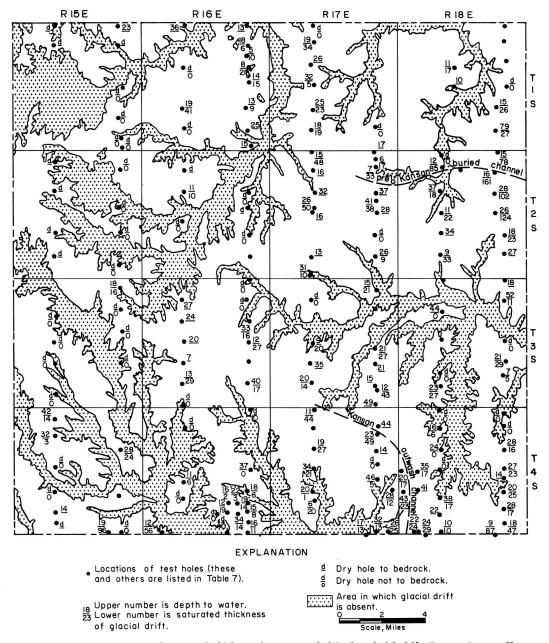


FIGURE 6.—Depth to water and saturated thickness in areas underlain by glacial drift, Brown County, Kansas.

having materials of equal permeability, the well with the greatest saturated thickness will have the largest potential yield. In Brown County the thickness of saturated material in the glacial drift area is an important factor in yield and reliability of wells from this aquifer. This material, although composed principally of fine materials, contains pockets or lentils of sand and gravel, and where 20 or 30 feet of saturated material is present, one or more of these permeable zones usually can be found in which a dependable water supply can be developed. In northwestern and western Brown County and adjacent to many of the streams in eastern Brown County, the drift is thin and dry or contains only a thin zone of saturation. In the eastern part of the County much of the area has a saturated thickness in excess of 20 feet; the maximum (161 feet) is in the northeastern part of the County.

# AVAILABILITY OF GROUND WATER

Ground water is available in Brown County from glacial drift, alluvial deposits in valley areas, and bedrock aquifers. The glacial drift, occurring over much of the upland area of the County, is the most extensive and the most important of the aquifers. It ranges widely in thickness and lithology over short distances and, as these factors affect the availability of water from the drift, yields and dependability of wells in the drift range widely. Where the streams have cut through the drift and erosion has thinned the glacial deposits adjacent to these valleys, the drift is partly drained and is locally dry, resulting in either meager supplies or no water in these areas.

Moderate to large supplies of water are available from the drift in local areas in the County. The largest yields and most extensive supplies occur north of Hiawatha. The drift is thicker in this area and contains more outwash material than elsewhere. Yields may range up to 450 gpm in this area but more commonly are about 100 gpm or less. In an area just west of Everest, moderate supplies of water are available from channel deposits. These deposits are glacial outwash deposits and consist of moderately well-sorted sand and gravel occurring in a northsouth trending channel (Fig. 6). Everest obtains water from these deposits in Atchison County. Well 5-18-6dbb was pumped at a rate of 250 gpm with 9 feet of drawdown during tests, but it is usually pumped at about 90 gpm. The channel in which these deposits occur is narrow and the areal extent of the aquifer is limited.

A pre-Kansan buried channel (Fig. 6) trending east-west just south of the line between Townships 1 and 2 in Ranges 17 and 18 is a potential source of moderate to large supplies of ground water. This channel locally contains pre-Kansan sand and gravel deposits in the basal part that are overlain by pro-glacial Kansan lacustrine deposits that are, in turn, overlain by Kansan glacial drift. The lacustrine deposits consist of very fine, bedded sand and some silt, as much as 50 feet thick. This sand is too fine to be successfully screened, and a well cannot be finished in it, but in the areas where it overlies sand and gravel deposits, a well screened in the lower sand and gravel could utilize the water stored in the lacustrine deposits.

In most of Brown County it is difficult to predict yields from wells in the glacial drift because the drift changes so markedly in lithology in short distances, but generally in the eastern part of the County adequate and dependable water supplies for domestic and stock use can be obtained.

Small quantities of water are generally available from alluvial deposits in the stream valleys in Brown County. The materials comprising these deposits are generally poorly sorted and contain much silt and clay intermixed with sand and gravel. This results in wells with small yields. The city of Reserve obtains water from alluvial deposits in Walnut Creek valley, and the city of Robinson obtains water from similar deposits in Wolf River valley. The yield from the municipal wells for these cities is about 20 gpm per well.

The quantity of water available to wells in Brown County from bedrock aquifers ranges widely, depending on local conditions and the individual aquifer. In eastern Brown County many wells obtain water from sandstone beds in the Wabaunsee Group. Yields of wells in sandstone aquifers in the County are generally small but dependable. Numerous springs occur along the walls of the major valleys in eastern Brown County. These springs issue from limestones of the Wabaunsee Group, and where these limestones are overlain by glacial drift, much of the flow of the springs is from water moving downward from the drift. Water moves through, and is discharged from, the limestone joints and solution channels. In a north-south-trending area in the central part of the County, rocks of the Admire Group and the upper part of the Wabaunsee Group are generally poor aquifers. During periods of drought, water shortages occur in wells utilizing these aquifers; locally, however, dependable wells obtain water from thin sandstone beds.

In northwestern Brown County water is obtained from rocks in the lower part of the Council Grove Group. The Grenola Limestone, the Roca Shale, and the Long Creek Limestone Member of the Foraker Limestone are the principal aquifers. Yields ranging up to 250 gpm have been obtained from wells in this area; however, yields less than 100 gpm are common. South from the line between Townships 2 and 3, these aquifers are much less permeable and yields of only a few gpm are obtained. Water from the lower part of the Council Grove Group is generally high in sulfate, with an increase in concentration with depth. Numerous springs yielding water from these aquifers occur in the area west and northwest of Morrill, which obtains water from these aguifers in and just south of the city.

# UTILIZATION OF GROUND WATER

In Brown County, ground water is used principally for domestic, stock, and public supplies. Only one industry uses ground water from privately owned wells, and irrigation is not practiced in the County.

## Domestic and Stock Supplies

Nearly all water for domestic use and much of the water for stock use in rural areas in the County is obtained from privately owned wells. These range in depth from about 20 to 200 feet. There is no correlation between depth and location or source, for shallow wells and deep wells are found in all parts of the County. Most deep wells are drilled wells, and the shallow wells are about equally divided between dug and drilled wells, although nearly all new wells are drilled. Most domestic and stock wells are pumped at a low rate, although many are capable of yielding more water with the proper pump installation. Yields of domestic and stock wells in the County range from a few gallons per hour to about 40 gpm. In local areas where water shortages periodically occur, cisterns are used for supplemental water supplies. Many ponds have been constructed for stock use.

# PUBLIC SUPPLIES

Six cities in Brown County have public water supplies; five use ground water and one uses surface water.

The original water system for Everest was built in 1921. In 1934 water was obtained from four wells 60 to 65 feet deep located in the city. Water was obtained from glacial drift and the Bern Limestone. About 1955 better quality water was obtained from outwash channel deposits about 2 miles south of the city. Well 5-18-6dbb is 41 feet deep and was tested at a rate of 250 gpm. The well is normally pumped at a rate of 90 gpm. Analyses of water from well 4-18-29bda in the old well field and from the new well (5-18-6dbb) are given in Table 3. Storage is provided by an elevated steel tank with a capacity of 25,000 gallons. The average daily use is about 25,000 gallons. The water is chlorinated but receives no other treatment.

Hiawatha is the largest city in Brown County. The original water system for the city was built in 1887 when water was obtained from one dug well in a valley about 1 mile south of town. This well was the only source of supply until about 1912 when a spring (3-17-5aac) was improved and connected to the system. In 1921 another spring (2-16-36ddb) was improved and added to the system. Four additional wells located south of the city were added in the period between 1921 and 1945, and in 1947 two wells (1-17-32ccd and 2-17-5abd) were drilled about 4 miles north of the city. The present supply is obtained from five wells. In 1925 the average monthly pumpage was about 6,000,000 gallons, in 1935 about 7,000,000 gallons, in 1945 about 8,000,000 gallons, and in 1962 about 12,000,000 gallons. Storage is provided by a 500,000-gallon elevated steel tank located in the city and a 60,000-gallon underground concrete reservoir located about 2 miles north of the city. The water is good-quality, calcium-bicarbonate water (Table 3) and is chlorinated but receives no other treatment.

The present Horton water supply is obtained from Mission Lake at the northeast edge of the city. The original water supply was owned by a private water company which obtained water from wells in alluvial deposits in Delaware River valley at the southwest edge of the city. In 1928 the city took over the operation of the water system and drilled wells in the alluvium of Mission Creek at the east edge of the city. These wells and a small lake above the well field were used until Mission Lake was built on this creek in 1935. The average daily use in Horton is about 300,000 gallons. Storage is provided by an elevated steel tank of 250,000-gallon capacity.

The Morrill water supply is obtained from two wells drilled in 1951 about 1 mile south of

the city. These wells are about 90 feet deep and yield water from the Grenola Limestone and the Roca Shale. The water is calcium-bicarbonate water and is hard but otherwise of good quality (well 1-15-35dcd, Table 3). The wells are pumped at a rate of about 100 gpm. Formerly the city obtained water from two wells in the southwest part of the city, but this water was high in sulfates (Table 3, well 1-15-26dcd), and the wells are no longer used except in an emergency. This water was obtained from the Long Creek Limestone Member of the Foraker Limestone. The average daily use is about 15.000 gallons and storage is provided by an elevated steel tank of 50,000-gallon capacity. The water is chlorinated but receives no other treatment.

The Reserve water supply is obtained from one well in alluvial deposits in Walnut Creek valley at the east edge of the city. This well (1-17-7cbc) yields about 20 gpm. Another well drilled in 1956 near the original well was used for a short time but is now abandoned. The water is hard but is otherwise of good quality (Table 3). The average daily use is about 10,000 gallons, and storage is provided by an elevated steel tank of 30,000-gallon capacity.

The city of Robinson obtains its water supply from two wells (3-18-4cdc1 and 3-18-9baa) in alluvial deposits in Wolf River valley at the south edge of the city. These wells normally yield about 20 gpm, but they are affected by drought conditions, and yields decline during long periods of drought. Well 3-18-4cac was formerly used for the water supply, but the yield was inadequate, and this well is now used only as a reserve-supply well. Storage is provided by an elevated steel tank having a capacity of 25,000 gallons. The average daily use is about 20,000 gallons.

#### INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Only one industry in Brown County uses privately owned wells. The American Telephone and Telegraph Company uses water from wells 3-15-27cab1 and 3-15-27cab2 for cooling purposes in a cable relay station. The wells each produce about 10 gpm from the Foraker Limestone at a depth of about 100 feet. The analysis of a sample of water from well 3-15-27cab1 is given in Table 3.

#### TEMPERATURE

The temperature of ground water ordinarily receives little attention in the discussion of the

quality of water or its suitability for use, but many industries prefer ground water for use in cooling systems because of its uniform temperature. The temperature of ground water at relatively shallow depths in an area is generally very near the mean annual temperature for that area (in Brown County, the mean annual temperature is 53.3°F).

## CHEMICAL CHARACTER OF GROUND WATER

When water comes in contact with rocks that form the crust of the earth, it dissolves a part of the rock material. The type and composition of the rock through which it passes thus determines, to a large degree, the chemical character of such ground water. The more soluble minerals are taken into solution more easily and in greater concentration than the less soluble minerals.

The chemical character of ground water in Brown County is indicated by analyses of 37 samples of water from wells, test holes, and springs given in Table 3 and by 29 analyses shown on Figure 7. Of the 37 analyses, nine are of water from public-supply sources. Although not all the minerals present in the water were determined, those that commonly are present in sufficient quantity to adversely affect the quality of the water for domestic, industrial, and irrigation use are reported.

The mineral constituents listed in Table 3 are reported in parts per million (ppm) by weight. The concentration of minerals in water in equivalents per million (epm) can be computed by multiplying the ppm by the conversion factors given in Table 4. When expressed in equivalents per million, the sum of the anions is equal to the sum of the cations. In an analysis expressed in equivalents per million, unit concentrations of all ions are chemically equivalent.

### CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS IN RELATION TO USE

The dissolved solids, hardness, iron, fluoride, nitrate, sulfate, and chloride in the samples of water from Brown County are summarized in Table 5 and briefly discussed in the following paragraphs.

#### DISSOLVED SOLIDS

The residue after water has been evaporated consists of mineral matter, some organic matter, and water of crystallization. The kind and quantity of minerals in the water determine its

Table 3.—Analyses of water from wells, springs, and test holes in Brown County, Kansas (in parts per million, except as otherwise indicated\*). (Samples analyzed by H. A. Stoltenberg.)

	μd		:		7.4			;	7.5				7.0	
Specific conductance	(micromhos at 25°C)						069		750 7		520	1,150	7 068	630
Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub> †	Noncar- bonate	48	83	232	1,460	78	28	196	87	44	52	276	160	42
Hardness	Car- bonate	344	273	336	272	294	322	292	290	340	188	284	226	246
Dissolved solids	(residue at 180°C)	454	406	684	2,378	438	397	588	421	426	299	728	528	378
	(NO <sub>3</sub> )	37	28	2.4	1.8	84	32	164	53	35	38	248	53	23
Fluo-	ride (F)	0.3	٤.	2:	9.	.2	77	-:	<u>-:</u>	т.	ω.	-:	5:	ıv:
	(CI)	15	11	13	24	16	6.0	44	Ξ	7.0	3.0	48	09	=
Sul-	rate (SO <sub>4</sub> )	37	9	242	1,464	16	15	22	35	30	31	28	68	49
Bicar-	(HCO <sub>3</sub> )	420	333	410	332	359	393	356	354	415	229	346	276	300
Potas-	sium (K)		1	I	1		8.0				1.	1.7		1.2
Sodi-	um (Na)	20	=	18	46	13	12	10	3.7	12	10	16	28	20
Magne-	sium (Mg)	34	25	39	54	32	30	39	31	30	13	38	21	15
Cal-	cium (Ca)	101	95	164	909	62	91	131	100	104	75	162	120	91
	Iron (Fe)	0.13	Ξ. ,	.39	5.3	.33	.13	.62	60.	.22	5.	.83	41.	.04
	Silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	l			17		16	1	1		15	16	21	20
Tem- pera-	ture (°F)		i		-	1 -	54	1			55	55	1	54
	Geologic source	Long Creek Limestone Member of Foraker Limestone	Grenola Limestone	Long Creek Limestone Member of Foraker Limestone	op	Grenola Limestone	op	op	Grenola Limestone and Roca Shale	op	Wood Siding Formation	Admire Group	Terrace deposits	Glacial drift
Depth of	well, . feet		op	35.0	0.06	65.0	50.0	44.0	92.0	26.0	78.0	70.0	38.0	32.0
Date of	collec- tion	12-21-53 Spring	12-21-53	12-21-53	10-17-56	12-21-53	4-18-62	12-21-53	7-26-62	12-21-53	4-19-62	3-26-63	6-13-61	4-18-62
	Well	1-15-13bcc	21ddb	23bcb	26dcd	26dda	29ccb	35aaa	35dad	36daa	1-16-11aca	29aaa	1-17-7ccb	22ccb

7.4	:				;		:			:		7.3		:				
490	610	096	640	200	450	1,650	029	1,660	440	290		740	540	830	14,880	1,070	098	940
18	30	116	46	10	34	921	51	234	34	0	39	37	16	0	590	160	157	157
, 220	260	346	232	220	150	142	234	368	162	280	94	318	238	285	182	322	250	244
282	337	574	376	278	267	1,475	435	1,039	262	385	209	428	318	509	8,756	615	541	621
15	26	28	49	12	53	2.2	84	80	26	34	33	4.9	33	31	4.	115	150	155
5	w.	-:	5	.2	7	9.	.2	4.	ε:	-:	.3	4:	.2	7.	1.2	-:	ω	.2
7.0	8.0	28	18	11	10	13	22	139	9.0	12	11	16	7.0	7.0	4,275	49	40	57
13	23	82	32	14	10	932	26	242	28	15	26	49	11	29	1,145	41	18	49
268	317	422	283	256	183	173	285	449	198	346	115	388	290	417	222	393	305	298
i	2.1	3.1	۲.	1	1.2	3.6	1.2	2.0	6.3	1.4		1	1.2	r.	24	1.2	1.4	1.6
8.3	Ξ	27	24	14	14	33	34	121	12	33	14	19	13	9/	2,940	20	22	44
13	31	47	16	13	9.6	51	19	44	10	28	7.4	22	21	22	83 2	28	42	29
74	65	108	82	29	58	342	83	169	62	99	41	106	29	78	173	147	94	113
80.	.03	.04	.10	.01	.01	1.7	.26	.49	.05	.07	.14	.26	.20	.05	66.	.10	.15	7.
!	15	13	12	21	21	12	25	21	11	25	18		22	22	5.0	20	23	25
1	55	54	55	ı	55	55	55	54	54	54	i	1	54	54	1	53	54	55
• ор	Alluvium	Grenola Limestone and Roca Shale	Wood Siding Formation	Glacial drift	op	Foraker Limestone	Glacial drift	ор	Stotler Limestone	Glacial drift	op	Terrace deposits	Scranton Shale	Glacial drift	Zeandale Limestone and Pillsbury Shale	Terrace deposits	Glacial drift	op
45.0	15.0	15.0	27.5	97.0	65.0	0.00	50.0	40.0	pring	42.0	pring	28.7	40.0	pring	25.0	44.0	0.69	75.0
7-17-62	4-18-62	4-19-62 115.0	4-19-62	3-28-61	4-19-62	3-26-63 100.0	3-26-63	4-19-62	4-19-62 Spring	3-26-63	11-17-52 Spring	2- 1-60	4-18-62	4-20-62 Spring	4-19-62 125.0	4-19-62	3-26-63	3-26-63
32ccd	1-18-14ddd	2-15-27cdc	2-16-15bab	2-17-5abc	2-18-14cad	3-15-27cabl	3-16-10dda	28bcd	3-17-14baa	30bbb	3-18-4abd	9baa	22cda	4-15-33baa	4-16-17daa	29ccc	34aaa	4-17-11aaa

TABLE 3.—Analyses of water from wells, springs, and test holes in Brown County, Kansas (Concluded).

										-	-									
	ł	Depth						l	Sodi-	Potas-	Bicar-	Sul-		Fluo-	ķ	Dissolved		Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub> †	Specific	
Well number	collec- tion	well, feet	Geologic ture source (°F)	re Silica F) (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	ca Iron 2) (Fe)		cium (Ca)	sium (Mg)	um (Na)	sium (K)	bonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> )	$(SO_4)$	ride (CI)	ride (F)	(NO <sub>3</sub> )	(residue at 180°C)	Car- bonate	Noncar- bonate	(micromhos at 25°C)	hd
21ccc	4-20-62	22.0	4-20-62 22.0 Pillsbury 5	55   19		.17	112	16	44	1.2	317	58	49	.2	53	208	260	98	098	
28cdd	28cdd 7- 1-57 Lake Surface water	Lake				95	30	8.0	16		134	23	4.0	.2	3.5	156	108	0	273	8.0
4-18-10dcd 4-18-62 35.0 Glacial of	4-18-62	35.0	Glacial drift 54	4 21		.08 23	238	89	54	1.6	190	120	160	4.	295	1,324	156	718	2,080	
29bda	10-10-49	64.0	29bda 10-10-49 64.0 Glacial drift and Bern Limestone	28		.08	115	31	89		326	72	102	.2	93	708	267	147		8.1
5-18-6dbb	2-21-61	41.0	5-18-6dbb 2-21-61 41.0 Glacial drift			.02	65	20	31		325	16	7.0	7.0 .3	22	346	244	0	620	7.8

\* One part per million is equivalent to one pound of substance per million pounds of water or 8.34 pounds per million gallons of water.
† Total hardness of water (carbonate hardness plus noncarbonate hardness): 0-60 ppm, soft; 61-120 ppm, moderately hard; 121-180 ppm, hard; 181-+ ppm, very hard.

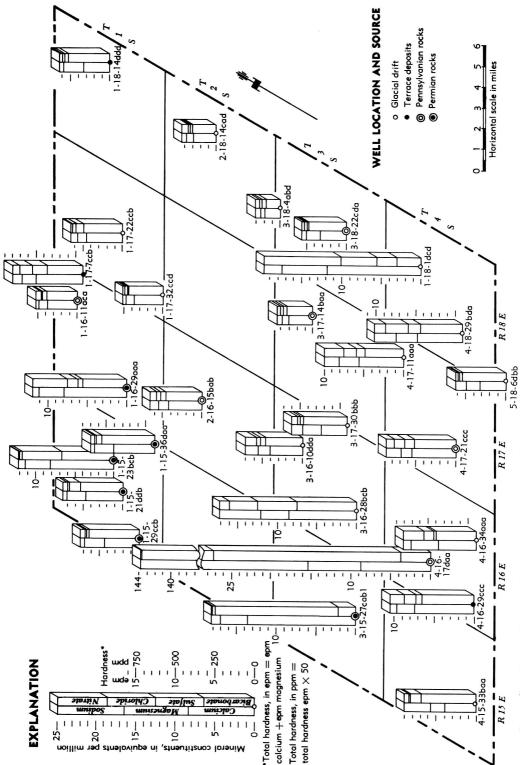


FIGURE 7.--Chemical character of water in Brown County, Kansas,

TABLE 4.—Factors for converting parts per million to equivalents per million.

Mineral constituent	Chemical symbol	Conversior factor
Calcium		0.0499
Magnesium	Mg <sup>++</sup>	0822
Sodium	Na+	0435
Carbonate	CO <sub>3</sub>	0333
Bicarbonate	HCO <sub>3</sub>	0164
Sulfate	SO <sub>4</sub>	0208
Chloride	Cl	0282
Nitrate	NO <sub>3</sub>	0161
Fluoride	F	0526

usability. Water containing less than 500 ppm of dissolved solids generally is satisfactory for domestic use. Water containing more than 1,000 ppm of dissolved solids may contain enough of certain constituents to cause a noticeable taste or to render it unsuitable for use in some other way (Table 5).

#### HARDNESS

The hardness of water, the property that generally receives the most attention, is commonly recognized by its effect when soap is used in the water; in a hard water the soap does not lather readily and leaves a curd on the water. Carbonate or "temporary" hardness is caused almost entirely by calcium and magnesium bicarbonate and may be removed by boiling. Boiling converts the bicarbonate ion to carbonate which is precipitated as calcium carbonate. These constituents combined with bicarbonates and sulfates are the active agents in the formation of scale in steam boilers or other containers in which water is evaporated. The non-carbonate or "permanent" hardness is caused by calcium and magnesium sulfates, nitrates, and some chloride salts and cannot be removed by boiling. Sodium chloride (common salt) does not contribute to hardness in water but is corrosive. Carbonate and non-carbonate hardness react to soap in the same manner. The carbonate hardness and the non-carbonate hardness are given in Table 3.

Water having a hardness less than 60 ppm is considered soft. Water having a hardness between 60 and 120 ppm may be termed moderately hard but for most purposes need not be softened. Water containing more than 120 ppm hardness is generally noticeably hard and for many uses may need to be softened. When municipal supplies are softened, generally, the hardness is decreased to about 100 ppm. In most softening processes, only the carbonate or "temporary" hardness is removed.

Table 5.—Dissolved mineral constituents in ground water, Brown County, Kansas.

Constituents	Number of samples	Range in concentration (ppm)
Dissolved solids	21 11 5	500 or less 501 to 1,000 more than 1,000 Range: 156-8,756
Hardness	0 2 3 32	60 or less 61 to 120 121 to 180 more than 180 Range: 108-1,984
Iron	13 13 9 2	0.1 or less .11 to 0.3 .31 to 1.0 more than 1.0 Range: 0.01-5.3
Fluoride	36 1 0	less than 1.0 1.0 to 1.5 more than 1.5 Range: 0.1-1.2
Nitrate	21 9 3 4	45 or less 46 to 90 90 to 150 more than 150 Range: 0.4-567
Sulfate	25 9 3	50 or less 51 to 250 more than 250 Range: 10-1,464
Chloride	33 3 0 1	100 or less 101 to 250 251 to 1,000 1,001 to 5,000 Range: 3-4,275

#### IRON

Next to hardness, iron is the most objectionable constituent in natural water. The quantity of iron present may differ greatly from place to place even in the same aquifer. If water contains more than 0.3 ppm of iron in solution, the iron, upon oxidation by exposure to air, may settle out as a reddish sediment. Iron may be present in sufficient quantity to give a disagreeable taste to water, stain cooking utensils and plumbing fixtures, and be objectionable in the preparation of food and beverages. Aeration, followed by settling or filtration, will remove iron from some water, but treatment with chemicals is required for others.

#### FLUORIDE

Although the quantity of fluoride present in natural water is relatively small in comparison to other common constituents, the amount present in water used by children should be known. Fluoride in water has been known to cause mottled enamel in the teeth, which may appear in children who, during the formation of the permanent teeth, habitually drink water containing more than 1.5 ppm of fluoride (Dean, 1936). A smaller quantity of fluoride in the drinking water (about 1.0 ppm) is likely to be beneficial by preventing or decreasing the incidence of caries in the permanent teeth of children (Dean, et al., 1941). Fluoride is now added to many public water supplies in quantities sufficient to increase the total fluoride concentration to about 1 ppm.

#### NITRATE

Large amounts of nitrate in water may cause cyanosis in infants when the water is used for drinking or in the preparation of the food formula. Water containing less than 45 ppm of nitrate is generally regarded as safe, but water containing more than 90 ppm is regarded by the Kansas State Department of Health to be likely to cause severe, possibly fatal, cyanosis if used continuously (Metzler and Stoltenberg, 1950). Nitrate poisoning appears to be confined to infants in their first few months of life. Adults who drink the same water are not affected; however, breast-fed babies of mothers who drink such water may be affected. Also, cows that drink water containing excessive nitrate may produce milk high enough in nitrate to cause cyanosis in infants (U.S. Public Health Service, 1962).

The source of nitrates in natural water is not known. In Kansas, nitrate-bearing rocks sufficiently high in nitrate to contribute the quantities of nitrate which occur in water are not known to exist. Artificial fertilizers and certain legumes may contribute some nitrate in local areas, and seepage from sewage sources or barnyards may also contribute nitrates, but the quantities which have been pumped from wells known to be high in nitrate over several years' period would indicate a renewable source of the nitrates. Nitrate-fixing bacteria may be a principal source of nitrate. Nitrate produced in this manner could be carried down to the aquifer by seepage. Known occurrences of nitrate in Kansas seem to be more common in shallow wells and in aquifers of low transmissibility. The nitrates are commonly more concentrated at or

near the water table. At present there is no economical way to remove nitrate from water, but proper construction of a well may materially reduce the amount of nitrate produced by the well. Such a well should be cased and sealed to a point well below the water table and screened and pumped at a low rate from the lowermost part of the aquifer.

#### SULFATE

Sulfates, when combined with calcium and magnesium, contribute most of the "permanent" hardness to a natural water, and the removal of these salts is both difficult and expensive. Sulfate, especially when combined with magnesium or sodium in excessive amounts (more than 500 ppm) in a domestic water supply, is undesirable because of the laxative effect on persons and animals when the water is used for drinking. A concentration of less than 250 ppm is recommended for human consumption, although a tolerance to the sulfates can be built up.

In Brown County, high concentrations of sulfates are commonly found in water from the Foraker Limestone and less commonly from the Roca Shale and Grenola Limestone (Fig. 7, Table 3).

#### CHLORIDE

Chloride salts are found in nature in abundance and are dissolved in widely varying quantities from many rock materials. They are found in sea water and in many ground waters at appreciable depths. Most oil-field brines contain considerable quantities of chloride. Small quantities of chloride have little effect on the suitability of water for ordinary uses. Only when it occurs in sufficient quantity to make the water unpalatable or corrosive to metal pipes or containers is it objectionable. Quantities of chloride permissible in irrigation water vary considerably with the crop being irrigated; however, water containing a high concentration of chloride is generally unsuitable for irrigation.

In the past, removal of chlorides from water has been both difficult and expensive; however, in recent years the removal of "salt" from water has been reduced in cost to a point where it is now economically feasible to do this in certain areas where no other water is available.

In Brown County, chlorides present no problems at the depths ordinarily reached by watersupply wells. Chloride concentrations are generally low in the glacial drift and alluvial aquifers; however, bedrock aquifers, which are low in chlorides at relatively shallow depths, may be high in chlorides at appreciable depth. Well 4-16-17daa yields water very high in chlorides from the Zeandale Limestone or the Pillsbury Shale, but other wells at shallower depths yield water of good quality from the same rocks (Table 3, 5).

# SUMMARY OF GROUND-WATER CONDITIONS

Ground water is the principal source of supply for public, industrial, and domestic use in Brown County. Five public supplies are obtained from wells and one public supply is from a surface reservoir. Industrial use of ground water is small; only one company obtains water from privately owned wells. Almost all domestic supplies are obtained from wells, but locally, where ground-water shortages occur during periods of drought, cisterns are used for supplemental supplies. Much ground water is used for livestock, but many ponds have been constructed to furnish water for this purpose, also.

Ground water is available from three general sources in the County. The most extensive and most important aquifer is the glacial drift, which is present in a large part of the area. Relatively small quantities are available from the alluvial deposits in the valleys of the larger streams. Much water is obtained from bedrock aquifers in the area. The largest and most important bedrock supplies are obtained from the Permian rocks in western and northwestern Brown County. In this area little water is available from the glacial drift or the valley alluvium, both of which are thin.

In the glacial drift, water is obtained from sand and gravel lenses that occur throughout glacial till and from sand and gravel that occurs in outwash channels. Moderate to large quantities of water are available in a local area in northeastern Brown County from sand and gravel deposits in the lower part of pre-Kansan lacustrine deposits. Yields up to 450 gpm are obtained from wells in the glacial drift; however, more commonly the yield is less than 100 gpm and locally may be only a few gpm (Table 6).

The alluvial aquifers in the stream valleys are composed of silt, clay, sand, and gravel.

These deposits are generally poorly sorted with silt and clay predominating, resulting in low yields from wells.

Small quantities of water are available from sandstone beds in the lower and middle part of the Wabaunsee Group. Springs occur locally along the outcrop of some of the limestones of the lower Wabaunsee. These are "contact" springs and are believed to obtain most of their water from overlying glacial drift. In the area underlain by rocks of the upper Wabaunsee and rocks of the Admire Group, little water is available, and periodic shortages occur in some areas. Rocks in the Council Grove Group of Permian age yield moderate to large quantities of water to wells in western and northwestern Brown County. The Foraker Limestone, Roca Shale, and Grenola Limestone are the principal aquifers in this area. Yields ranging up to 250 gpm are obtained from wells utilizing these combined aquifers; however, yields of less than 100 gpm are more common. South of the line between Townships 2 and 3, these rocks are less permeable, and the yields may be less than 10 gpm.

Water from wells in the County is generally hard but is suitable for most uses. In north-western Brown County, the water from the Foraker Limestone is generally high in sulfates and locally, water from the Grenola Limestone and the Roca Shale is high in sulfate concentration. Chlorides ordinarily present no problem at the depth reached by most wells in the County, but at appreciable depths the Permian and Penn-sylvanian rocks contain water high in chlorides. Water from many wells in the area is high in nitrate. The source of the nitrate in the water is not known. Nitrate concentrations are high in all areas in the County in all types of wells and in all aquifers.

## RECORDS OF WELLS AND SPRINGS

Information on 130 wells and springs and one surface-water supply are given in Table 6. The number of wells and springs, listed according to use, are:

Domestic and stock wells and springs, 104; public supply wells and springs, 23; industrial wells, 2; recreation, 1; surface supply, 1.

Table 6.—Records of wells, test holes, and springs in Brown County, Kansas.

1			Denth	Diam-		Principal	Principal water-bearing unit	, Age		Depth to	2	Height of	-
Well number†	Owner or tenant	Type of wellt	of well, feet§	of well, inches	of of cases ing!	Character of material	Geologic source	od of lift**	Use of water††	water level below land surface, feet	Date of measure-	face above mcan sea level, feet	Kemarks (Yield given in gallons per minute; drawdown in feet)
1-15-5bbc	M. Broderick	Dr	65.0	9	IJ	Limestone	Cottonwood Lime- stone Member of	Cy	D, S	59.41	9-13-62	1,100.0	
7dcc	H Albee	Ë	λ α	ሊ 4	Ω	-6	Beattie Limestone	ċ	6	<b>6</b> 6.40	0 11 0	1 222 0	
10aaa	J. P. Kauffman	ď	60.0	. 6	ಕರ	Limestone	Grenola Limestone	ර්ර	, S	49.50	9-11-02	1,112.0	
13hcc*	C. Yoder	Š			Z	and shale	and Roca Shale	þ	c		0 13 63	0.75	7 7
		); 		i	3	THIICSCOURC	stone Member of	4	o		70-61-6	0.076	riow, J.
13bcd		Dr	93.0	∞	s	op	do	_	D, S	65.05	9-13-62	1,040.0	
16cdb		Sp	-	i	z	op	Grenola Limestone	Гч I	D, R		9-13-62	1,070.0	Sycamore Springs.
23bcb*	A. w. wagner C. Reitz	g n	35.0	48	Zα	op	do Long Creek Lime-	Ή ζ	s D, s	29.48	9-13-62	1,070.0 $1,035.0$	
							stone Member of Foraker Limestone	,					
26dcd*	26dcd* City of Morrill	Dr	90.0	∞	S	op	op	H	PS	İ	8-27-62	1,125.0	Used only as stand-by well. High in sulfate
*.664	Coulor	ċ	0 59	V	5	•		Ċ	۵	,	;	100	ion.
28ddd		i è	125.0	9	5 5		Grenola Limestone	ל-	٦ د	04.77	7 10 67	1,155.0	
29ccb*	L. Bigler	ÄÄ	50.0	9	55	 	op	ڻ-	D, S	39.90	4-19-62	1,231.0	Foor well.
35aaa*		Ω	44.0	48	×	op	op	C	D	15.46	12-21-53	1,121.0	
35aba	City of Morrill	Dr	90.0	∞	S	op	Long Creek Lime-	T	PS	21.56	8-27-62	1,122.0	Stand-by well.
						7	stone Member of Foraker Limestone						
35daa	op	Ď	91.0	<b>∞</b>	S	Limestone	Grenola Limestone	H	PS	47.00	8-22-62	1,149.0	Yield, 150; 15 feet
35dad*	ф	Dr	92.0	<b>∞</b>	S	do	do	H	PS	48.50	8-22-62	1,155.0	grawdown. Yield, 100; 9 feet
36daa*		Du	26.0	48	R	op	op	Č	s	4.05	12-21-53	1,091.0	drawdown.
1-16-6aab	E. Fredrick	Ď	52.0	9	ij	Limestone	Long Creek Lime-	C	Z	32.10	9-13-62	1,040.0	Abandoned.
							Foraker Limestone						
11aca*	11aca* James Oil	Dr	78.0	œ	S	Sandstone	Wood Siding	_	D	14.80	4-19-62	995.0	
12bbb	H. P. Clark	Du, Dr	200	9-98	GI, B	Sandy shale	Admire Group and	Ç	D, S	31.0	7-27-62	990.0	
							Formation						
16cc 26cc	E. Charles C. J. Harding	D <sub>u</sub>	40.0 30.0	36 10	æ Ļ	do Sand and	Admire Group Glacial drift	άά	s i	31.07 11.95	9-19-62	1,115.0 $1,050.0$	Abandoned.
29aaa*	29aaa* M. Byer	Du-Dr	70.0	40-6	R-GI	gravel Sandy shale	Admire Group	Cy	D	22.00	3-26-63	1,098.0	

Table 6.—Records of wells, test holes, and springs in Brown County, Kansas (continued).

well numbert 31ddc			Depti	, C	T ype	Character		po	1150	below land	jo	face above	(Vield oiven in
	Owner or tenant	Type of wellt	or well, feet§	well, inches	of cas- ing	of material	Geologic source	of lift**	of water#	surface, feet	measure- ment	mean sea level, feet	gallons per minute; drawdown in feet)
	C. Stover L. Becker	Da	25.0 25.0	48	<b>~</b> O	do	doGlacial drift	Ç	S D	18.46 18.96	9-19-62 9-11-62	1,062.0 $952.0$	Abandoned school.
	N. Hershberger City of Reserve	Du, Dr Du	32.0	١.	R, GI	do	doTerrace deposits	<b>-</b> ⊢F	D, S PS	19.62	9-11-62	981.0	Yield, 20.
7ccb* 10dda 15cdc	do L. Oswald D. Davis	i n i	58.0 23.0 56.0	50 6	s a I	9 op op	Glacial drift do	- & &	S is	7.20 18.45 24.52	9-11-62 9-18-62	985.0 1,040.0	Poor well, abandoned.
	J. Hart H. Davis City of Hiawatha	n n n	36.0 32.0 45.0	48 40 168	a a s	op op	op op	L-H	D, S D, S PS	25.60 14.80 Flow	9-11-62 4-4-62 3-24-44	1,053.0 1,021.8 1,010.0	Yield 430, developed
	E. Klinefelter F. E. Hooper	Da.	31.0	940	ざっむ	op op	op op	- Č Č	S D S	26.10 21.00 32.20	9-12-62 9-11-62 7-17-62	1,040.0 882.0 916.0	spring. Fair well.
*	G. Brieu W. Wehrman	252	15.0	99	5 m 5	op	Alluvium	J, F	D, S	Flow	4-18-62	990.0	Developed spring.
16ddc 18cc1	D. Reese E. Mueller	ចំកំ	60.0 160.0	o o o	ಶಕ	op 4	do	z۲	ر کر در	21.06	7-17-62	978	Polluted, not used.
	doF. Moore	ם ה	75.0 40.0	90	55,	   -   -	op op		, C, C,	31.00	9-11-62	1,060.0	Not adequate.
34ddc 2-15-3aba	U. Moore A. H. Kruse	Dr. Du,Dr	70.0 80.0		s is	do Limestone	doCottonwood Lime-	ბ –	S D, S	60.50 40.20	7-11-62 7-18-62	1,095.0 $1,198.0$	Foor well.  Poor well.
ď	M. Franke	Dr	80.0	9	IJ	Sand, gravel, and shale	stone Member of Beattie Limestone Glacial drift and Cottonwood Limestone	$C_{\mathbf{A}}$	S	51.10	9-19-62	1,321.0	Poor well.
23aba	O. F. Duesing	Dr	50.0	9	G	Sand, gravel,	Beattie Limestone Glacial drift and Grenola Limestone	C	D, S	36.01	9-19-62	1,172.0	Good well.
27cdc*	27cdc* Fairview	Dr	115.0	∞	s	limestone Limestone	Grenola Limestone	_	Q	78.00	7-23-62	1,228.5	Very good well.
31bdd	Drive inn M. Chase	Dr	45.0	9	ij	Limestone	Grenola Limestone	Cy	s	35.00	9-70-62	1,204.0	
2-16-15bab*	W. Roch	Du	27.5	48	æ	Sandstone	Wood Siding	_	D, S	16.00	4-19-62	991.2	
20ccc	W. Anderson	Dr	35.0	9	IJ	Limestone	Red Eagle Limestone	Cy	Z	26.75	9-19-62	1,100.0	Abandoned.
34dcd	Т. Норр	Du	42.0	48	×	Sand and gravel	Glacial drift	C C	s	29.48	10-30-62	1,132.0	

Yield, 150; drawdown, 3.	Yield, 450; draw-	Yield, 10±; chloride, 250 ppm.		Abandoned. Yield, 100; abandoned	Yield, 80; drawdown, 3: ahandoned.	Yield, 90; drawdown, 3: abandoned.	Abandoned. Yield 200.	Very good well.		Good well.			,	Abandoned well.		Yield, 10-13.	Yield, 10-13.	Drift-bedrock contact	spring. Good well.		Abandoned in 1961, polluted.	Poor well.	Yield, 140; improved spring.
1,130.0	1,088	1,068	1,106.5	1,092.0 1,100.0	1,110.0	1,100.0	1,104.0 1,104.0	1,098.0 $1.091.0$	1,096.0	1,033.0	1,085.5	1,057.5 $1,166.0$		1,185.0 1,171.0 1,202.0		1,285.0	1,275.0	1,180.0 $1,130.0$	1,035.5	1,172.0 $1,172.0$	1,210.0	1,029.0	1,032
7-19-62	8-30-62	4-30-62	9-12-62	9-19-62	3-24-44	3-24-44	3-24-44 8-28-62	6-2-46 9-19-62	9-62	9-11-62	4-18-62	9-12-62 9-20-62		9-20-62 9-20-62 9-20-62		9-20-62	9-20-62	9-20-62	7-13-60	3-26-63 10-30-62	7-13-60	9-12-62	8-19-62
17.10	38.00		14.52	44.25 10.34	13.94	14.55	24.12 14.00	0.69	61.0	16.40	42.08 21.25	11.46 19.46		51.68 14.86 11.24		75.0	65.0	42.20 Flow	13.19	36.50 24.09	12.00	26.20	Flow
PS	PS	D, S	s	Z S	PS	PS	PS PS	S D.S	D, S	D,S	, S S	s D, S		Zoo	<b>.</b>	п	<b>:</b>	s s	D, S	D, S	Z	D, S	PS
H	H	_	Cy	రీరి	ప	రి	3⊩	ბ <b>-</b>	Cy, J	-,	ර්ර්	రీరీ	`	ప్రస్త	5	Т	H	రీ రే ————————————————————————————————————	-	ن- د	Č	C	ပိ
op	op	Pillsbury Shale	Glacial drift	op op	ф ор	op	op	op	op	op	op op	doCottonwood Lime-	stone Member of	Grenola Limestone Foraker Limestone Cottonwood Lime.	stone Member of Beattie Limestone	Foraker Limestone	op	Grenola Limestone Glacial drift	Terrace deposits	Glacial drift do	op	op	op
ор	ор	Sandstone	Sand and	gravel do do	op	ор	op op	op	: :: ep	op	 မှ မှ	do		op op		op	op	do Sand and	gravel	]   		op	op
Д	S	Œ	IJ	GI B	В	В	e s	E o	၈ လ	5	ಕ ಕ	ים פ	5	E & a	4	S	S	<b>ප</b> ∶	כ	5 ≃ ೮	5 5	S	ı
96	18	9	9	<b>8</b>	132	120	144	9	<b>o</b> ∞	· ∞ ·	9 9	99	>	72	6	9	9	9 :	12	44	12	∞	ŀ
20.0	97.0	162	26.5	65.0 35.0	35.0	33.0	35.0	64.0	+007 70.0	70.0	60.0	20.0	9	30.0	0.02	100.0	90.0	60.0	21.7	50.0	40.0	40.0	
Du	Dr	Dr	Dr	Ωď	Du	Du	Ŋ,	ăăâ	בֿבֿ	ŭ	ăă	ăăă	3	Ď Ď	n	Dr	Dr	Sp	Ė	229	ĞĞ	Dr	$^{\mathrm{Sb}}$
City of Hiawatha	do	F. Stoltenberg	H. Middlebrook	C. Bierly City of Hiawatha	op	op	do	M. Hughes	G. Steeley	C. Gibbons			). Druce	P. Cyphers L. Miller	J. Bindel	27cab1* American Telephone and	Telegraph Co.	E. Whiteshell H. Wasserfallen	A D 1.1 6.	A. Brackholt Donald Pfister		community L. Lange	City of Hiawatha
36ddb	2-17-5abc*	6daa	22bbb	26ccc 29cbb	29cdd	29dbb	31aac	32aba	2-18-2cda	3bab	7ccd	28ddc	3-15-4bab	11cbb 13ddc	19cbc	27cab1	27cab2	36abb	i	3-16-5bbb 10dda*	28bcd*	3-17-1aaa	Saac

TABLE 6.—Records of wells, test holes, and springs in Brown County, Kansas (concluded).

				Diam-		Principa	Principal water-bearing unit			Depth to		Height of	
Well number+	Owner or tenant	Type of well‡	Depth of well, feet§	of of well, inches	Type of cas- ing	Character of material	Geologic	Meth- od of lift*	Use of water††	water level below land surface, feet	Date of measure- ment	land sur- face above mean sea level, feet	Remarks (Yield given in gallons per minute; drawdown in feet)
10bbb 11ccb	I. Warren G. Kohler	Dr Du, Dr	52.0 58.0	8 48-8	S R-GI	Sandstone do	Pillsbury Shale do	C <sub>d</sub>	D, S D, S	44.86 32.55	9-12-62	1,076.0	
14baa* 27bcb		Sp	50.0	<b>∞</b>	S	Limestone Sand and	Stotler Limestone Glacial drift	ĊX	S D, S	Flow 37.09	4-19-62 9-19-62	1,020.0 $1,135.0$	Yield, 3.
30bbb* 31bbb	30bbb* L. L. Aarstad 31bbb Baker	Dr.	42.0 75.0	6	ਹ ਹ	gravel do Sandstone	doWood Siding	C, T	D, S D, S	23.10 57.02	3-26-63	1,151.0 1,180.0	
3-18-1cc	Community L. Erickson	Dr	55.0	9	IJ	Sand and	Formation Glacial drift	Cy	D, S	46.40	9-21-60	1,051.0	
4abd* 4cac	G. Bragdon City of	Sp Du	40.0	192	<u>.</u> a	do	doTerrace deposits	ΖH	s PS	Flow	11-17-52	1,001.0 $954.0$	Yield, 5. Low yield, not used
4cdc1 4cdc2 9baa*	do B. Benton City of	D <sub>u</sub>	35.0 16.0 28.7	144 14 84	CHB	9 op op	op op	НÇН	PS D PS	7.50	10-15-53 10-15-52	953.0 948.0 954.5	in 1960-62. Yield, 30±. Yield, 30±.
19bbc 22cda*	C. B. Olsen L. Anderson	Dr	40.0 40.0	8 8	S &	do	Glacial drift Scranton Shale	Cv	D, S D, S	16.81 18.30	9-21-62 4-18-62	1,095.0 1,073.3	
32baa 4-15-6bcc	M. Freeland I. W. Spiker	Dr	35.0 60.0	9	:: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	and shale Limestone Sand and	Bern Limestone Glacial drift	C <sub>y</sub>	D,S	18.08 52.06	9-20-62	1,078.0 1,172.0	Abandoned school.
19aaa 24baa 31ccb	H. D. Zabel Indian Land L. Achten	Dr Dr	36.0 16.0 40.0	6 16 8	S S	gravet do do	do Alluvium Glacial drift	င်ပေ	s S D, S	28.42 9.84 26.83	9-20-62 9-21-62 9-20-62	1,123.0 1,053.0 1,160.0	
32aad 1 32aad 2	A. S. Meyers do	Dr.	40.0 140.0	36.0 6	Z E	do Sand, gravel and	do Glacial drift and Admire Group	Cy	S D	32.40 41.0	8-16-60 8-16-60	1,175.0 1,182.0	Yield, 1.0. Water reported very hard.
33baa*	D. Woodman	Sp	i	i	i	sandstone Sand and	Glacial drift	Z	s	Flow	4-20-62	1,140.0	
4-16-15aab Mercier	Mercier	Du	45.0	10	æ	gravei do	op	$C_{\mathbf{v}}$	Z	9.50	7-12-60	1,170.0	
17daa*	17daa* Brown County	Dr	125.0	4	z	Sandstone	Zeandale Limestone	Z	Z	Flow	4-19-62	1,044.0	Yield, 0.5; flowing
26ddd1	26ddd1 V. Haug	Du	31.0	48	~	Sand and	Glacial drift		D, S	18.26	7-15-60	1,112.0	core-drill hole.
26ddd2	op	Dr	170.0	9	s	do	op	1	D, S	16.00	4-19-62	1,108.0	Bedrock at 32 feet; no additional water below drift.

Yield, 7. Abandoned, very low		Good well; drilled 40 feet in shale.		1	water supply for city of Horton.					Not used, city supply well number 1		Not used, city supply well number 3.	Not used, city supply well number 2.	Observation well.		well number 5.
1,022.4 1,040.0	1,122.0	1,150.2	1,122.0 1,159.5 1,140.0	1,135.0	1 102 0	1,102.0	1,025.0	1,150.0	1,100.0	1,147.0	1,145.0	1,153.0	1,145.0	1,143.0	1,127.0 1,095.0	
4-19-62	9-21-62	8-15-60	3-26-63 3-26-63 9-19-62	5-27-61	0 10 62	20-01-6	9-9-62	4-18-62	9-19-62	7-14-60	7-14-60	7-14-60	7-14-60	9-19-62	8-9-60 8-9-60 7-14-60	
17.70 28.00	30.69	14.80		35.91 8.64		70.07	10.06	28.85	42.15	22.90	29.75	30.0	25.95	13.65	43.70 25.09	1
D, S	Q	D, S	s D,S	D, S	4	٦	D, S	ე თ	D	PS	PS	PS	PS	D, S	D, S D, S	)
-z 	C	_	∆ − Č	-Čĉ	(	วั 	సరీప	ර්ර්	ζĆ	<u>က်</u>	C	Č	C	Č	\$ <b>⊢</b> ⊦	-
Terrace deposits Root Shale	Glacial drift	ф	<b>o</b> p	do Pillsbury Shale	(Surface water)	Glacial drift	Terrace deposits	Glacial drift do	Scranton Shale	Glacial drift and	do	do	ор	Glacial drift	op op	2
do Sandy shale	Sand and	do	9 P	do		Sand and	op op .	op -	Sandstone	Sand and	do	op	op	Sand and	op op	3
S	ß	S	a o g	512	; ;	5	ខេត	ნ ლ	a <sub>/</sub> w	ပ	×	×	ပ	15	s E s	0
œ 9	9	8	48 6	94	! '	9	99	40	9	<b>∞</b>	120	72	96	9	0 & 5	10
44.0 32.0	40.0	0.69	24.5	50.8 22.0	1 9	40.0	28.0	50.0	60.0	0.99	61.0	9	64.0	40.0	91.5	41.0
Dr	Dr	Dr	ρΩ	ăăă	Lake	Dr	Δŗ	ăë	Ž	Dr	Du	Du	Du	Dr	ăăă	<u> </u>
29ccc* M. Hall	Bureau of	Indian Affairs 34aaa* M. W. Hall	R. Douthart V. G. Knudson	S. White H. C. Brown J. Peterson	City of Horton	W. Kimmil	A. Madison H. Means	A. Jacobson	Ben Knudson M. Stanbarger	City of Everest	т	op	ф	F. C. Poutrie	J. H. Nelson	City of Everest
29ccc* 29cdc	31bcb	34aaa*	4-17-7abb 11aaa*	15cdc 17ada 21ccc*	28cdd*	4-18-1aab	4bcb 4ddc	, 6ccc	10dcd*	29acc	29bac	29bad	29bda*	5-18-3aba	6bab 6bda	

| B, brick; C, concrete; GI, galvanized iron; N, none; R, rock; S, steel; T, tile. \*\* Ce, centrifugal; Cy, cylinder; P, flow; I, iet; T, turbine. †† D, domestic; I, industrial; N, none; PS, public service; R, recreation; S, stock.

feet.

in Table 3.

Du, dug; Sp, spring.

Du, dug; Sp, spring.

renths below land surface; reported depth given in \* Chemical analysis given in † Well-numbering system de † B, bored; Dr, drilled; D § Measured in feet and te

## **TEST-HOLE DATA**

The following table is a compilation of data obtained from logs of 246 test holes and auger holes and one well. These data were used in

the preparation of the cross sections (Pl. 2) and in drawing the contours on the water table (Pl. 1).

TABLE 7.—Test-hole data, Brown County, Kansas.

							.,				
Test-hole number	Depth,	Surface altitude, feet	Depth to water, feet	Depth to bedrock, feet	Saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits, feet	Test-hole number	Depth,	Surface altitude, feet	Depth to water, feet	Depth to bedrock, feet	Saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits, feet
1-15-2aaa	27.2	1.060.0	22.6	20.0	0	51					
1-13-zaaa 5aaa	28.0	1,060.0 1,164.0		19.0	0	5daa	16.2	1,285.0	Dry	16.0	0
5add	13.0	1,170.0	Dry	12.0	0	9ccc	9.2	1,263.0	Dry	9.0	0
8aaa	21.2	1,213.0	Dry Dry	21.0	0	11ddd 14dda	24.0 21.0	1,082.0 1,175.0	9.5	22.0	12
11aad	17.0	995.0	Dry	12.0	0	16ccc	26.5	1,175.0	Dry	20.0	0
12ccc	38.0	974.0	11.2	37.0	26	20ddd	18.2	1,287.0	Dry Dry	26.0 18.0	0
14add		972.5	11.0	33.0	22	24ccc	29.0	1,185.0	Dry	28.5	0
17aaa	13.2	1,104.0	Dry	12.0	0	26daa	18.7	1,088.0	15.0	18.5	4
17dad	23.0	1,058.0	9.2	22.0	13	32aaa	11.2	1,251.0	Dry	11.0	Ö
24bbb	35.0	1,074.0	Dry	32.0	0	32dda	9.6	1,210.0	Dry	9.5	ŏ
26add	16.2	1,135.0	Dry	16.0	0	35daa	19.5	1,188.0	Dry	18.5	ŏ
32aad	12.2	1,238.0	Dry	12.0	0	2-16-1bcb	56.0	946.0	11.6	55.0	43
32dad	13.2	1,252.0	Dry	13.0	0	1bcc	54.5	946.0	6.0	53.5	48
35daa	84.5	1,149.0	47.Ó	24.0		9bbb	18.2	1,084.0	Dry	15.0	ő
36bbc	33.0	1,095.0	9.2	28.0	19	9ссс	25.0	1,049.0	11.3	21.0	10
36bcc	28.0	1,151.0	Dry	26.0	0	12bcb	21.0	980.0	Dry	20.0	0
36ccc	21.2	1,147.0	Dry	21.0	0	12ccc	20.0	1,042.0	Dry	18.5	0
1-16-2aaa	58.5	930.0	13.0	•		14dda	38.5	1,025.0	Dry	13.5	0
4bbb	38.5	972.0	35.5	38.0	2	20add	8.2	1,056.0	Dry	8.0	0
5ddd	43.0	932.0	5.2	42.0	37	21ccc	8.2	1,021.0	Dry	8.0	0
llaaa	24.0	985.0	18.0	23.5	6	25bbb	20.0	1,078.0	Dry	19.5	0
11add	15.2	967.0	5.0	15.0	10	29dad	18.2	1,029.0	Dry	18.0	0
13bbb	29.0	1,002.0	8.0	28.5	21	32aad	16.2	1,017.0	Dry	16.0	0
13ccb	33.0	990.0	14.0	29.0	15	36bbb	36.0	1,130.0		35.0	
16bcb	25.0	1,060.0	Dry	22.0	0	36cbc	44.0	1,066.0	8.1	43.5	36
26aaa	23.0	1,030.0	13.0	22.0	9	2-17-2aaa	33.0	1,072.0	16.7		
28ccc 28dcc	23.0 200.0	1,074.0	Dry	21.0	0	2ada	24.0	1,025.0	6.1	23.0	17
29aaa	61.0	1,098.0	105	33.0	41	2ddd 4ccc	40.2	1,039.0	7.1	40.0	33
33ccc	17.5	992.0	18.5 9.9	$60.0 \\ 17.0$	7	5aaa	60.0 65.0	1,072.0	16.0	(2.0	40
36bbb	58.5	997.0	25.0			9ccc	60.0	1,031.0 1,100.0	15.1	63.0	48
36ccb	58.5	982.0	14.5			11ddd	60.0	1,100.0	31.0 37.0		
1-17-2aaa	60.0	921.0	35.4	59.0	24	13ccc	60.0	1,102.0	27.6		
4bbb	33.2	1,017.0	Dry	33.0	0	14add	105.0	1,115.0	41.0	79.0	38
4ccc	58.0	1,003.0	19.3	53.0	34	16cbc	81.0	1,128.0	26.0	76.0	50
8ddd	60.0	1,051.0	26.2			16ccc	60.0	1,108.3	16.3	, 0.0	J0 
11aaa	22.2	907.0	15.7	22.0	6	26aaa	23.0	1,046.0	Dry	20.0	0
14aaa	28.0	917.0	10.5	27.0	16	26ddd	35.2	1,044.0	<b>25.</b> 9	35.0	ğ
16ccc	40.0	1,034.0	31.8	37.0	5	32aaa	60.0	1,118.0	12.8		
23aab	35.2	925.0	10.4	35.0	25	32ddd	41.2	1,055.0	31.4	41.0	10
23add	23.5	935.0	10.0	23.0	13	35dda	50.0	983.0	11.9	48.0	36
26ddd	37.2	1,046.0	Dry	37.0	0	2-18-2abb	100.0	1,022.0	15.0	93.0	78
28bbb	48.2	1,102.6	24.8	48.0	23	4bbc	38.0	988.0	Dry	37.0	0
32aaa	37.1	1,078.0	17.5	37.0	19	4ccc	100.0	987.5	11.7	97.0	85
1-18-2aaa	129.0	1,112.5		128.0		8ddd	60.0	1,017.0	37.0	55.0	18
2ddd 4baa	60.0 58.0	1,008.0	Dry	T.C. 0	47	11baa	188.0	1,058.0	15.7	177.0	161
9abb	50.0	859.0 943.0	8.9 25.8	56.0	47	14baa	145.0	1,085.0	28.0	130.0	102
12ccb	118.0	1,025.0		47.0 112.0	21	14cdd	200.0	1,103.0	25.8	150.0	124
16abb	28.2	985.0	11.3	28.0	17	16ccc	35.0	1,042.0	10.8	33.0	22
21abb	23.0	936.0	10.0	20.0	17	21ccc	60.0	1,091.0	34.1	41.0	22
21dcc	42.3	924.0	7.4	42.0	35	26aaa 26ddd	42.0 47.0	1,065.0 1,120.0	$\frac{18.0}{27.1}$	41.0	23
23dcc	46.0	973.0	15.0	41.0	26	29ddd	42.2	1,120.0	8.7	41.0	33
24bbb	4.5	1,002.0	Dry	4.0	0	3-15-1cbb	34.0	1,069.0	18.0	41.0 33.5	
28cdb	60.0	990.0	13.2	1.0	U	5-17-1666 5ada	30.5	1,168.0	16.8	30.0	16 13
33bbb	37.0	934.0	4.1	36.0	32	8dda	17.0	1,142.0	Dry	15.0	0
33cbc	52.0	946.0	3.6	51.0	47	12bcc	24.0	1,220.0	Dry	23.5	0
35abb	110.0	1,072.0	79.4	106.0	27	13cbb	54.0	1,197.0	Dry	53.5	0
2-15-1ccc	21.2	1,172.0	Dry	21.0	0	20aaa	15.2	1,204.0	Dry	15.0	ő
			•					-,			v

Table 7.—Test-hole data, Brown County, Kansas. (Concluded).

Test-hole	Depth,	Surface altitude, feet	Depth to water, feet	Depth to bedrock, feet	Saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits, feet	Test-hole number	Depth,	Surface altitude, feet	Depth to water, feet	Depth to bedrock, feet	Saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits, feet
22.1	21.0	1 122 0	Davi	20.0	0	9bbb	45.0	1,160.0	Dry	38.0	0
23daa	21.0	1,122.0	Dry		0			1,139.0	36.8	34.0	0
25bbb	29.0	1,143.0	Dry	28.5	14	13ccc	38.0				
26ddd	33.5	1,075.0	15.0	28.5	0	17daa	55.0	1,043.0	13.5	35.0	21
29aaa	15.2	1,182.0	Dry	15.0	0	20add	17.2	1,129.0	11.0	17.0	6
32daa	24.2	1,193.0	Dry	24.0	0	26aaa	25.0	1,089.0	18.0	24.0	6
3-16-1bbb	20.0	1,090.0	Dry	8.5		26caa	25.2	1,126.0	22.3	25.0	3
8aaa	60.0	1,193.0	27.6 Dry	12.0	0	26cbb	18.2	1,138.1	16.1	18.0	2
11aaa	13.5	1,102.0 1,148.0	32.9	48.5	16	26daa	33.3	1,106.5	18.8	33.0	14
13bbb	53.5		24.3			26ddd	23.2	1,106.7	15.4	23.0	8
17aaa 21bbb	$60.0 \\ 60.0$	1,193.0 1,205.0	19.9			29aad	25.2	1,112.0	Dry	22.0	0
21ccc	60.0	1,196.0	7.3			30ссс	25.0	1,129.0			
24bbb	39.0	1,143.0	11.5	38.5	27	31ddd	77.0	1,124.1	11.6	68.0	56
25bbb	58.5	1,170.0				33bbb	38.5	1,012.0	8.8	38.0	<b>2</b> 9
26ddd	57.2	1,163.0	39.5	57.0	17	34baa	25.0	1,123.0	Dry	20.0	0
29ddd	42.2	1,175.0	13.0	42.0	29	34ccd	28.5	1,120.0	13.4	28.0	15
32ddd	18.2	1,155.0	Dry	18.0	0	35abb	25.0	1,120.0		19.0	
3-17-2daa	38.2	1,062.0	14.6	38.0	21	35bbb	31.3	1,148.0	11.7	31.0	19
8aaa	60.0	1,103.0	Dry	50.0	0 .	35cbb	17.2	1,134.0	Dry	17.0	0
11aad	50.0	973.5	11.5	49.0	37	35ccc	6.3	1,107.0	Dry	6.0	0
11add	38.2	1,025.0		38.0		35cdd	20.0	1,125.8	11.3	17.0	6
14add	49.0	995.0	17.1	48.0	31	35daa	48.2	1,135.5	34.3	48.0	14
17aaa	25.0	1,073.0	Dry	5.0	0	35ddd	27.1	1,104.0	16.4	27.0	11
20ddd	60.0	1,148.0	35.0			4-17-2ddd	60.0	1,151.0	44.0		
21bbb	33.5	1,088.0	9.0	28.5	20	4bbb	55.5	1,145.0	10.7	55.0	44
23aad	52.0	1,085.0	21.0	48.0	27	8aaa	51.5	1,170.0		51.0	
26aaa	60.0	1,115.0	21.0			9ссс	48.5	1,144.0	18.5	45.5	27
29ddd	38.5	1,109.0	20.0	33.5	14	1 lada	76.0	1,154.0	22.5	72.0	49
35aaa	60.0	1,136.0	14.8			14aaa	60.0	1,158.0	14.3		
35ddd	<b>60.</b> 0	1,138.0	48.8			14dda	15.0	1,089.0		12.0	
36bcb	66.0	1,131.0	12.3	65.0	43	16ccc	58.5	1,121.0	33.7	54.0	21
3-18-2aaa	50.0	1,074.0	18.0			23add	51.2	1,136.0	45.5	51.0	5
4bbb	17.2	986.0		17.0		24dcc	10.2	1,090.0	27.6	40.0	12 6
4ccb	57.0	954.0	9.6	56.0	46	26ddc	27.0	1,039.0 1,087.0	17.9 6.0	24.0 26.0	20
9bbb	47.0	960.0	13.0	44.0	31	28cbb 29aaa	28.0 21.5	1,106.0	20.2	21.0	1
9bcc	47.0	1,035.0	44.2	43.0	0	32ddd	20.0	1,100.0	13.7	37.0	23
llaaa	63.1	1,051.0	52.3	63.0	11	35ddd		1,115.0	32.0	45.0	13
13ccc	17.1	1,030.0	Dry	17.0	0	36dcc	60.0	1,090.0	25.6	51.0	25
14aad	46.0	931.0 1,055.0	4.5	45.0 37.0	40	4-18-2ada	18.2	1,069.0	Dry		0
16ccc	38.0	970.0	10.7	51.0	40	2ddd	19.0	1,101.0	Dry		ő
17aaa 23ddd	52.0 51.0	1,047.0	21.2	50.0	<b>2</b> 9	5aaa	25.0	1,093.5	Dry		ŏ
25dda 26daa	14.0	1,030.0	7.1	12.0	5	8aaa	22.2	1,109.0	16.3	22.0	ĕ
28bcc	13.1	1,061.0	Dry	13.0	ó	9ccc	27.0	1,114.0	23.8		Õ
33bbb		1,096.0	22.8	50.0	27	11ddd		1,118.0	27.8		16
35daa		990.0	18.6	58.0	39	14ddd		1,135.0	26.7		23
4-15-1bbb	31.0	1,067.0	15.0	28.5	14	17ddd		1,107.5	Dry		0
2add	29.0	1,054.0	20.0	28.5	9	19aaa		1,131.0	34.8		17
5daa	57.2	1,180.0	42.0	56.0	14	19bbb		1,101.0	19.6		17
8add	35.5	1,174.0	31.8	35.0	3	19ccd		1,123.0	43.0		23
13bbb		1,130.0	28.4	52.0	24	19ddo		1,139.0	41.0		
13ccc	30.0	1,040.0	8.1	28.0	20	23add		1,063.0	9.7		17
17ddd		1,137.0		24.0	0	23add		1,075.0	14.0	15.0	1
20dad		1,070.0			38	26aaa	46.0	1,123.0	20.0		25
26ada		1,100.0				26dad		1,145.0	27.5	45.0	17
26ddd		1,054.0	7.5	50.0	42	29ada		1,133.0	38.0		17
29aaa		1,110.0	Dry	34.0	0	31ccc		1,119.0	49.0		
29ddd	60.0	1,154.5	14.3		•	31dcd		1,090.0	21.9	46.0	24
32aad		1,173.0	33.7			31ddd		1,113.0	23.9		29
33bcc		1,151.0				32aaa		1,155.0	21.8		
33ccc		1,109.0	45.4		1	32ddo		1,111.0	10.1		10
35cdd		1,160.6		6 115.0	96	35add		1,140.0			47
36ccc	22.2	1,129.0			0	5-17-2abb	50.0	1,107.4	17.2		13
4-16-1bbb	20.0	1,121.0			0	5-18-2aab	100.0	1,170.0	9.4		87
1ccc	45.0	1,070.0	26.6	31.0	4	5bba	70.0	1,137.2		67.0	

## LOGS OF TEST HOLES

Data obtained from logs of 246 test holes and auger holes and one well (Table 7) were used in the preparation of the cross sections (Pl. 2) and in drawing the contours on the water table (Pl. 1).

The logs of 69 test holes and one well are representative of all the logs of wells and test holes which were used in the preparation of this report. The logs of 177 additional test holes and auger holes used in preparation of the report are not included in this bulletin, but are retained in the files of the U.S. Geological Survey and State Geological Survey of Kansas at Lawrence, Kansas, and may be consulted there.

1-15-5aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 5, T 1 S, R 15 E, 50 feet south and 10 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 23, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,164.0 feet; dry hole.

	Thickness, feet	Dept. <b>feet</b>
QUATERNARY SYSTEM		
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Wisconsinan Stage		
Eolian silt deposits		
Silt, brown	6	6
Silt, light-brown	3	9
Kansan Stage		
Glacial drift		
Silt and clay, tan; contains som	ne	
chert gravel	4	13
Silt, clayey, light-tan; contain	ıs	
much chert gravel	4	17
Gravel, clayey and silty, tannish	1-	
buff	2	19
Permian System		
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES		
Gearyan Stage		
Council Grove Group		
Shale, weathered, soft, gray	9	28
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

1-15-14add.——Sample log of test hole in SE SE NE sec. 14, T 1 S, R 15 E, 200 feet north of bridge in field entrance in line with fence; augered August 23, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 972.5 feet; depth to water, 11.0 feet.

Thickness. Depth.

	feet	feet
QUATERNARY SYSTEM		,
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Wisconsinan Stage		
Terrace deposits		
Silt, brown	10	10
Silt, sandy, gray	10	20
Silt, gray; interbedded fine t	:0	
coarse sand	10	30
Silt, clay and gravel; few cobble	es 3	33
Permian System		
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES		
Gearyan Stage		
Admire Group		
Shale, dark-gray	4	37

1-15-35daa. Driller's log of test hole drilled by Layne-Western Co. in NE NE SE sec. 35, T 1 S, R 15 E. Altitude of land surface, 1,149.0 feet; depth to water, 47.0 feet.

7	hickness, feet	Depth, feet
QUATERNARY SYSTEM		
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Recent Stage		
Soil	. 6	6
Kansan Stage		
Clay, brown	. 10.5	16.5
Clay, brown, and boulders		18
Clay, brown		24
Permian System		
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES		
Gearyan Stage		
Council Grove Group		
Eskridge Shale		
Limestone	1	25
Shale, green; limestone streak		33.1
Grenola Limestone		33.1
Limestone, soft	. 3.4	36.5
Shale, green		40.5
Limestone, hard		42.0
Shale, green		44.5
Shale, blue	2.0	46.5
Limestone		47.0
Shale, brown		49.0
Shale, soft, gray	. 3.0	52.0
Shale, soft, blue		54.5
Limestone		56.0
Shale, blue		60.5
Limestone, soft	. 1.5	62.0
Roca Shale		
Shale, blue; limestone streaks.		66.5
Shale, red Red Eagle Limestone	1.0	67.5
Limestone and green shale	. 12.5	80.0
Shale, black		84.5
onate, black	. 1.)	טד.ט

1-16-2aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 2, T 1 S, R 16 E, 90 feet south and 10 feet west of center of "T" road; augered September 5, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 930.0 feet; depth to water, 13.0 feet.

	Thickness, feet	Depth,
Quaternary System		,
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Wisconsinan Stage		
Eolian silt deposits		
Silt, brown	3.5	3.5
Silt, reddish-brown		8.5
Silt, tannish-brown		13.5
Illinoisan(?) Stage		1019
Terrace deposits		
Silt, clayey, tannish-brown; con	1-	
tains much fine to coarse san		18.5
Clay, tannish-brown	5	23.5
Clay, silty, tan	5	28.5
Silt, tannish-brown; much fine t		
coarse sand		38.5
Silt, clayey, tan and gray		58.5

1-16-4bbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 4, T 1 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 10 feet south of center of "T" road; augered September 2, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 972.0 feet; depth to water, 35.5 feet.

bayne and Schoewe—Geology and Ground-W	ater 1	Kesource.	s of Brown County, Kansas	51
Thick	ness,	Depth,	center of crossroad; augered September 5, 1960.	Alti-
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	et	feet	tude of land surface, 1,030.0 feet; depth to	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			13.0 feet.	,
Wisconsinan Stage			Thickness,	
Eolian silt deposits			QUATERNARY SYSTEM	feet
Silt, clayey, brown 6	5	6	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Silt, tannish-brown 6	5	12	Wisconsinan Stage	
Kansan Stage			Eolian silt deposits	
Glacial drift			Silt, clayey, dark-brown 3	3
Silt, reddish-brown; contains			Silt, clayey, dark reddish-brown 5	8
some coarse gravel		20	Kansan Stage	
Silt, tan	)	30	Glacial drift Silt, dark-brown; contains much	
Silt, clayey, brown; contains some	7	27	fine to coarse sand and gravel 4	12
fine to coarse gravel	1	37 38	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	12
Pennsylvanian System		50	very silty, brown 8	20
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES			Silt, clayey, tan 2	22
Virgilian Stage			Permian System	
Wabaunsee Group			LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
Shale, gray (	).5	38.5	Gearyan Stage Admire Group	
			Shale, gray 1	23
1-16-5ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE	cor.	sec. 5,	onare, gray	23
T 1 S, R 16 E, on west road shoulder opport			1.16.28dcc Sample low of well in CVI CVI	CE
corner; augered September 2, 1960. Altitu		t land	1-16-28dcc.——Sample log of well in SW SW S 28, T 1 S, R 16 E, drilled May 27, 1957, for	SE sec.
surface, 932.0 feet; depth to water, 5.2 feet		Dansk	Lydick.	roncst
1 nick fee		Depth, jeet	Thickness,	
Quaternary System			Ouaternary System	feet
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Wisconsinan Stage			Kansan Stage	
Terrace deposits Silt, dark-gray grading to brown	<	6	Glacial drift	
Silt, grayish-brown		13	Silt, black5	5
Clay, very silty, brown		20	Clay, silty, light-gray 8	13
Clay, tough, grayish-brown 15		35	Clay, sandy, reddish-brown 12	25
Silt, clayey, grayish-brown; much			Clay, sandy, tan to greenish-	22
sand and gravel fine to coarse 7	7	42	tan 8 Permian System	33
Pennsylvanian System			LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES			Gearyan Stage	
<i>Virgilian Stage</i> Wabaunsee Group			Admire Group	
Shale, dark bluish-gray	1	43	Janesville Shale	
g,	_		West Branch Shale Member	20
1-16-11aaa.—Sample log of test hole in 1	VF cc	or sec	Shale, greenish-tan	38 40
11, T 1 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 10 f			Shale, light bluish-gray 3	43
center of crossroad; augered September 5,			Falls City Limestone	15
tude of land surface, 985.0 feet; depth to			Shale and limestone, very	
feet.		D	dark-gray, and hard zones 9	52
1 nice fea		Depth, fe <b>e</b> t	Onaga Shale	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM		-	Hawxby Shale Member	62
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Shale, bluish-gray 10 Aspinwall Limestone Member	62
Wisconsinan Stage			Shale and limestone, hard,	
Eolian silt deposits	2 5	25	light-gray 4	66
Silt, dark grayish-brown Silt, brown	5.) 5	3.5 8.5	Towle Shale Member	
Kansan Stage		0.5	Shale, greenish-gray 6	72
Glacial drift			Limestone, brown, and gray	
Clay, brown	2	10.5	shale interbedded	75
Clay, tannish-brown		13.5	Shale, red	80 82.5
Clay, buff		18.5	Pennsylvanian System	02.7
Clay, silty, tannish-brown 5	>	23.5	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			Virgilian Stage	
Gearyan Stage			Wabaunsee Group	
Admire Group			Wood Siding Formation	
	0.5	24.0	Brownville Limestone Member	05
			Limestone, gray	85
1-16-26aaa.——Sample log of test hole in 1	NE co	or. sec.	Shale, bluish-gray to green-	
26, T 1 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 f	feet v	vest of	ish-gray 3	88

			Tamina Same Good Sim voy Zami 1	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Thickness,	Depth, <b>jeet</b>	Thicknes. feet	s, Depth, feet
	•		Wisconsinan Stage	1000
Shale, red		92	Eolian silt deposits	
Shale, gray		93	Silt, brown 4	4
Grayhorse Limestone Membe		065	Kansan Stage	
Limestone, hard, brown Plumb Shale Member	3.5	96.5	Glacial drift	
Shale, red	8.5	105	Clay, silty, reddish-brown and	8
Nebraska City Limestone Me		107	gray 4 Clay, silty, reddish-brown; con-	0
Limestone, brown		106	tains caliche pebbles 10	18
Root Shale			Clay, reddish-brown5	23
French Creek and Friedrich	Shale m	embers	Silt, clayey, reddish-brown; con-	
Shale, gray		108	tains fine to medium sand 20.5	43.5
Coal		109	Clay, silty, gray and tan5	48.5
Shale, clayey at top, platy		130	Clay, silty, gray; contains fine	E2 E
lower part, dark-gray Shale, bluish-gray		151	sand5 Clay, silty, gray and tan, much	53.5
Stotler Limestone	21	171	coarse gravel 5	58.5
Grandhaven Limestone Memb	er		coarse graver	70.7
Limestone, medium-h a r			1.17 Acces Commission of access half in CXV	
brown	5	156	4, T 1 S, R 17 E, 50 feet north and 8 feet east	
Dry Shale Member			of crossroad; augered October 19, 1960. Alt	
Shale, red		160	land surface, 1,003.0 feet; depth to water, 1	
Shale, bluish-black	15	175		, Depth,
Dover Limestone Member Limestone	0.5	175.5	feet	feet
Shale, bluish-gray		178	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	
Limestone, hard, blue		180	PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage	
Pillsbury Shale			Eolian silt deposits	
Shale, sandy, reddish-brov	vn 10	190	Silt, brown6	6
Shale, bluish-gray	10	200	Kansan Stage	
			Glacial drift	
1-16-29aaa.——Sample log of test hole			Silt and clay, grayish-brown 2	8
29, T 1 S, R 16 E, 60 feet west and	10 feet so	outh of	Silt, clayey, brown	12
center of crossroad; augered September			Clay, silty, reddish-brown; con- tains fine sand 4	16
tude of land surface, 1,098.0 feet;	depth to	water,	Silt, clayey, tannish-brown; con-	10
18.5 feet.	Thickness,	Devth.	tains fine sand 10	26
	feet	feet	Sand, fine to medium; contains	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM			much tan silt 6	32
PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage			Sand, fine to coarse and fine	
Eolian silt deposits			gravel; very silty, tan	42
Silt, black	4	4	Clay, dark-gray; contains coarse gravel throughout	53
Silt, clayey, grayish-brown		6	Pennsylvanian System	)3
Silt, tannish-brown		13	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Silt, reddish-brown		18	Virgilian Stage	
Silt, tan	3	21	Wabaunsee Group	
<i>Kansan Stage</i> Glacial drift			Shale, bluish-gray 5	58
Clay, silty, brown; contai	ns			
much fine to medium sand		31	1-17-14aaa.—Sample log of test hole in NE	cor. sec.
Clay, tough, gray; some fine			14, T 1 S, R 17 E, 50 feet south and 8 feet wes	
coarse gravel and sand	in		ter of crossroad; augered September 16, 1960.	
lenses		50	of land surface, 917.0 feet; depth to water, 1	
Clay, silty, grayish-brow		60	1 hickness feet	, Depth, jeet
some gravel	10	60	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	•
Permian System LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Gearyan Stage			Wisconsinan Stage	
Admire Group			Terrace deposits	6
Janesville Shale			Silt, reddish-brown	6 9
Shale, gray		61	Silt, clayey; contains some fine	,
1-16-36bbb.——Sample log of test hole			sand 2	11
36, T 1 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south a			Sand, fine to medium 12	23
of center of crossroad; augered Sept Altitude of land surface, 997.0 feet;			Silt and clay, soft, tannish-gray 4	27
25.0 feet.	cepui to	,	Pennsylvanian System	
	Thickness,		UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Quaternary System	feet	feet	<i>Virgilian Stage</i> Wabaunsee Group	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Shale, gray 1	28

1 17 29kkk Commission of Assa hale in NIW and an	Thickness, Depth,
1-17-28bbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 28, T 1 S, R 17 E, on south road shoulder 200 feet east	feet feet
of highway; augered October 20, 1960. Altitude of	Silt soft area 10 25
land surface, 1,102.6 feet; depth to water, 24.8 feet.	Silt, soft, gray
Thickness, Depth,	Silt, dark-gray
feet feet	much black silt 19 54
Quaternary System	Gravel, very coarse and large
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Wisconsinan Stage	cobbles; much gray clay
Eolian silt deposits	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES
Silt, brown 16 16	Virgilian Stage
Kansan Stage	Wabaunsee Group
Glacial drift	
Clay, brown; contains some fine	Shale, sandy, dark-gray 2 58
to coarse sand 2 18	1 10 10 1
Clay, brown 4 22	1-18-12ccb.——Sample log of test hole in NW SW SW
Clay, tannish-brown, and fine to	sec. 12, T 1 S, R 18 E, 125 feet east of section line on
coarse gravel 6 28	north road shoulder; drilled November 7, 1962. Alti-
Clay, light-tan; some fine sand 10 38	tude of land surface, 1,025.0 feet.
Clay, silty, tan, and fine to coarse	Thickness, Depth, feet feet
sand and gravel 10 48	QUATERNARY SYSTEM
Pennsylvanian System	PLEISTOCENE SERIES
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	Wisconsinan Stage
Virgilian Stage	Eolian silt deposits
Wabaunsee Group	01. 11. 1
Limestone, hard 0.2 48.2	a.,
1-18-2aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 2,	Silt, reddish-tan
T 1 S, R 18 E, at north side of road in center of curve;	Silt, tan
drilled November 16, 1962. Altitude of land surface,	Kansan Stage
1,112.5 feet.	Glacial drift
Thickness, Depth,	Clay, gray and dark-gray 4 72
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	Clay, light-gray mottled tannish-
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	brown and much fine to coarse
Wisconsinan Stage	sand and gravel 10 82
Eolian silt deposits	Clay, gray and tan, some fine to
Silt, black	coarse sand and gravel 18 100
Silt, tannish-brown	Clay, gray, contains some fine to
Silt, tannish-brown	coarse sand and gravel; large
Silt, light-brown	cobbles near base 12 112
Kansan Stage	Pennsylvanian System
Glacial drift	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES
Clay, tan and gray; contains some	Virgilian Stage
fine to coarse sand and gravel 14 100	Wabaunsee Group
Clay, tan and gray; contains lenses	Scranton Shale
of fine to coarse sand and	Shale, bluish-gray 6 118
gravel; partly cemented sand in	
lower part 10 110	1-18-21dcc.——Sample log of test hole in SW SW SE
Clay, sandy, fine, reddish-tan,	sec. 21, T 1 S, R 18 E, on east road shoulder 150 feet
some fine to coarse gravel 18 128	north of east-west road; augered September 20, 1960.
Pennsylvanian System	Altitude of land surface, 924.0 feet; depth to water,
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	7.4 feet.
Virgilian Stage	Thickness, Depth,
Wabaunsee Group	Graduation Communication feet feet
Scranton Shale	QUATERNARY SYSTEM
Shale, light-gray 1 129	PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage
	Terrace deposits
1-18-4baa.——Sample log of test hole in NE NE NW	Silt, brown, and fine to coarse
sec. 4, T 1 S, R 18 E, 30 feet west and 10 feet south	sand and gravel 5 5
of center of "T" road; augered September 19, 1960.	Sand, fine
Altitude of land surface, 859.0 feet; depth to water,	Silt, gray; contains much very
8.9 feet.	fine sand 9 17
Thickness, Depth, feet feet	Silt, clayey, soft, gray
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	Silt, tan, and fine to coarse sand 12 42
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Pennsylvanian System
Wisconsinan Stage	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES
Terrace deposits	Virgilian Stage
Silt, sandy, dark-gray 5 5	Wabaunsee Group
Silt, clayey, dark-gray to black 10 15	Limestone, hard 0.3 42.3
·	

1-18-28cdb.——Sample log of test hole in NW SE SW sec. 28, T 1 S, R 18 E, in lowest part of gravel pit	Thickness, Det feet fee	
southwest of road entrance; augered September 20,	Silt, sandy, gray 2 19	)
1960. Altitude of land surface, 990.0 feet; depth to	Silt, sandy, tan 3 22	
water, 13.2 feet.	Permian System	
Thickness, Depth, feet feet	LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	Gearyan Stage	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Council Grove Group	
Kansan Stage	Shale, tannish-brown 2 24	ļ
Glacial drift		
Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	2-15-26daa.——Sample log of test hole in NE NE	SE.
silty; some cobbles 7 7	sec. 26, T 2 S, R 15 E, on west road shoulder 25 f	
Sand, fine to coarse, brown	south of bridge; augered August 29, 1960. Altitude	of
stained; some fine gravel 9 16	land surface, 1,088.0 feet; depth to water, 15.0 fe	eet.
Sand, fine to coarse and fine	Thickness, Dep	
gravel	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	et.
Clay, gray	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Sand, fine to coarse and fine gravel 1 20	Wisconsinan Stage	
Silt, clayey, black; fine to coarse	Terrace deposits	
sand and gravel 10 30		3.5
Gravel, fine to coarse and cob-		5.5
bles; much gray clay 7 37	Silt, gray; contains much fine	
Clay, gray		3.5
	Silt, clayey, dark-gray; contains	
1-18-35abb.——Sample log of test hole in NW NW NE	some fine to coarse sand and	
sec. 35, T 1 S, R 18 E, 25 feet east of a power pole in		).5
triangle formed by road curve; drilled November 8,	Clay, buff	3.5
1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,072.0 feet; depth to		3.5
water, 79.4 feet.	Permian System	ر.ر
Thickness, Depth, feet feet	LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	Gearyan Stage	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Council Grove Group	
Wisconsinan Stage	Johnson Shale	
Eolian silt deposits	Shale, gray 0.2 18	3.7
Silt, tan 10 10		
Kansan Stage	2-16-9ccc.——Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec.	. 9,
Kansan Stage Glacial drift	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen	iter
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude	iter of
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe  Thickness, Det feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Defect feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Kansan Stage	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1, 1960. Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee	of of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe  Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Silt, dark-gray 66  Clay, dark-brown 17	of of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe  Thickness, Det feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Silt, dark-gray 6 6  Clay, dark-brown 1 7  Silt, reddish-brown 3 10	of of oth, et
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Det feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1, 1960. Thickness, Deptember 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet feet Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of eet.
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1, 1960. Thickness, Deptember 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet feet Thickness, Deptember 1,049.0 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee	of eet.
Glacial drift  Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling 11 21  Clay, gray mottled brown; contains much fine to coarse sand and gravel 33 54  Clay, dark-gray; contains much fine sand and a little fine gravel 16 70  Clay, dark-gray; contains much fine sand 36 106  PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Virgilian Stage  Wabaunsee Group Scratton Shale Shale, gray; contains thin limestone beds 110  2-15-11ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 11, T 2 S, R 15 E, next to fence 150 feet west of road; augered August 24, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,082.0 feet; depth to water, 9.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth,	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of eet. oth, eet
Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of eet. pph, et
Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Dept feet feet feet feet feet feet feet f	of eet. but, et
Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling 11 21 Clay, gray mottled brown; contains much fine to coarse sand and gravel 33 54 Clay, dark-gray; contains much fine sand and a little fine gravel 16 70 Clay, dark-gray; contains much fine sand 36 106 PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Virgilian Stage Wabaunsee Group Scranton Shale Shale, gray; contains thin limestone beds 4 110  2-15-11ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 11, T 2 S, R 15 E, next to fence 150 feet west of road; augered August 24, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,082.0 feet; depth to water, 9.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Depte feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet. but, et
Glacial drift  Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Deptember 1 feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of of one of the control of the cont
Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Defect feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.
Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Dep feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fe	of eet.
Glacial drift Clay, gray and tan, some brown mottling	T 2 S, R 16 E, 50 feet east and 8 feet north of cen of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Altitude land surface, 1,049.0 feet; depth to water, 11.3 fe Thickness, Defect feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	of eet.

	iess, Dej		T	hickness,	Depth,
Eolian silt deposits	t fee	et	PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM	feet	feet
Silt, brown, grading to tannish-			UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		
brown	.5 3	3.5	Virgilian Stage		
Silt, tannish-brown 5		8.5	Wabaunsee Group		
Kansan Stage			Shale, bluish-gray	2	65
Glacial drift			,	-	0,5
Clay, silty, reddish-brown		3.5	2-17-14add.——Sample log of test hole	in SF S	E NE
Clay, silty and sandy, brown 15	28	3.5	sec. 14, T 2 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch	200 feet	north
Sand, fine to coarse, silty, tan- nish-brown	.5 35	5	of ½-mile line; drilled November 15, 1	962. A	ltitude
Permian System	.) ),		of land surface, 1,115.0 feet; depth to wa	ater, 41.	0 feet.
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			T	ickness,	
Gearyan Stage			QUATERNARY SYSTEM	feet	feet
Admire Group	27	_	PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Shale, sandy, tannish-gray 1	36	)	Kansan Stage		
0.170.1			Glacial drift		_
2-17-2ada.——Sample log of test hole in N			Silt, black Clay, gray and tan		3 5
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 17 E, ¼ mile south of section 25 feet south and 50 feet west of a bridge			Clay, light-gray		12
November 14, 1962. Altitude of land surface			Clay, tannish-gray; contains	,	12
feet; depth to water, 6.1 feet.			much fine to coarse sand and		
	ess, Def		gravel and caliche	10	22
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	t fee	et	Clay, tannish-gray; much fine		~=
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			to coarse sand and gravel Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	15	37
Wisconsinan and Recent stages			some gray clay	13	50
Valley fill	_	_	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse	17	67
Silt, black	5	•	Clay, dark-gray; contains fine		
Kansan Stage Glacial drift			sand	12	79
Clay, light-gray; contains some			PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM		
fine sand4	9	)	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Virgilian Stage		
Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,			Wabaunsee Group		
some cobbles	12	2	Zeandale Limestone		
Clay, tan and gray; contains	1.0		Shale, dark-gray	20	99
very fine sand	16	)	Limestone, hard, gray		101
to coarse sand and gravel 7	23	3	Shale, gray	4	105
PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM					
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES			2-17-16cbc.—Sample log of test hole in	SW NV	w sw
Virgilian Stage			sec. 16, T 2 S, R 17 E, 50 feet east and 50		
Wabaunsee Group Emporia Limestone			center of drive to highway material yard vember 5, 1962. Altitude of land surface	1; ariile 1 128 (	n No-
Limestone, hard, gray 1	24	1	depth to water, 26.0 feet.	, 1,120.	J ICCC,
Zimotone, nara, gray				ickness,	
2-17-5aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE of	cor sec	5	Quaternary System	feet	feet
T 2 S, R 17 E, 75 feet west and 8 feet south	of cen	ter	PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
of crossroad; augered October 20, 1960. A	Altitude	of	Wisconsinan Stage		
land surface, 1,031.0 feet; depth to water,	15.1 fe	et.	Eolian silt deposits	_	_
Thickno feet	ess, Dep		Silt, very dark-gray		3
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	fee	ri.	Clay, silty, grayish-green Kansan Stage	4	7
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Glacial drift		
Kansan Stage			Clay, gray mottled tannish-		
Glacial drift	2		brown	5	12
Silt, brown 3 Silt, dark-brown, and fine to	3	i	Clay, tannish-brown, and some		0.1
coarse sand and fine to medi-			gray clayClay, gray, some tan clay		23 31
um gravel4	7	,	Clay, light-gray, some tan clay	o	31
Silt, brown 5	12	?	and caliche	4	35
Silt, sandy, brown; some coarse			Clay, tan	11	46
gravel 4	16	)	Clay, tan and gray; contains		
Sand, fine to coarse and fine gravel11	27	,	fine to coarse sand Sand and gravel, fine to coarse;	14	60
Clay, dark-gray; contains some	21		contains some gray clay	16	76
coarse gravel throughout 14	41		Pennsylvanian System		, ,
Clay, dark-gray; some fine to			UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		
coarse gravel	57		Virgilian Stage		
Gravel, fine to coarse and some fine to coarse sand, clayey 6	63		Wabaunsee Group		
fine to coarse sand, clayey 6	03		Pillsbury Shale		

Thiskness David	0.10.4
Thickness, Depth feet feet	sample log of test hole in 5 v cor. sec. 1,
Shale, light-gray, weathered	T 2 S, R 18 E, on north road shoulder 75 feet east of center of road; drilled November 14, 1962. Altitude of
brown 3 79	land surface, 987.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.
Shale, light-gray 2 81	Thickness, Depth.
0.18.00111	feet feet
2-17-26ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec	QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES
26, T 2 S, R 17 E, 75 feet north and 8 feet west center of road crossing; augered September 15, 1960	
Altitude of land surface, 1,044.0 feet; depth to water	· <del>.</del>
25.9 feet.	Clay, grayish-brown; contains
Thickness, Depth	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	gravel 6 6
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Clay, gray mottled brown,
Wisconsinan Stage	some coarse gravel 14 20
Eolian silt deposits	Clay, gray mottled brown, some fine sand
Silt, brown 6 6	Atchison Formation
Silt, light-brown 2 8	Sand, very fine
Silt, tannish-brown 8 16 Kansan Stage	Nebraskan Stage
Glacial drift	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse 3 81
Silt, clayey, brown to tan;	Sand and gravel, coarse, some carbonized wood 5 86
contains much fine to coarse	Sand and gravel, coarse (drills
sand and gravel 9 25	very rough) 11 97
Sand and gravel, fine to coarse, silty, tan	Pennsylvanian System
Silt, brown, and some fine to	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES
coarse sand 3 35	Virgilian Stage Wabaunsee Group
Pennsylvanian System	Scranton Shale
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Virgilian Stage	Limestone, gray 1 98
Wabaunsee Group	Shale, dark-gray 2 100
Bern Limestone (Wakarusa Limestone Member	
Limestone, hard, bluish-gray 0.2 35.2	
	sec II I / S R IX H in north road ditch 500 foot
	sec. 11, T 2 S, R 18 E, in north road ditch 500 feet
2-18-2abb.——Sample log of test hole in NW NW N	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962.
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness Depth
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Depth feet feet feet	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Deputive feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown 3 3 Silt, tannish-brown 5 8 Silt, tan 4 12
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan and Recent stages Valley deposits, undifferentiated Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Deputer feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black 66  Silt, gray 511  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black 66 6  Silt, gray 5 11  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Clay, very dark-gray 15 26  Clay, tan, and some gray clay,	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner of road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan and Recent stages Valley deposits, undifferentiated Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet    Thickness, Depth feet   Peter feet	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown 3 3 3 Silt, tannish-brown 5 8 Silt, tan 4 12  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, sandy, fine, brown 2 14 Clay, sandy, gray and brown, some fine gravel 2 Clay, tan; contains much fine to coarse sand and gravel 14 36 Clay, dark-gray, very sandy 2 38
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Dept. feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan and Recent stages Valley deposits, undifferentiated Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet    Thickness, Depth feet   Feet	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, pepth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet    Thickness, Depth feet   Feet	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet    Thickness, Depth feet   Feet	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, pepth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 fee Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated Silt, black 66 6 Silt, gray 5 11  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift Clay, very dark-gray 15 26 Clay, tan, and some gray clay, mottled brown; contains much fine sand 7 33 Clay, dark-gray, much fine sand mottled brown; contains much fine sand mottled fine sand 50 dark-gray, much fine sand mottled some fine to coarse gravel 25 65 Sand and gravel, fine to coarse cobbles near top 18 83 Sand, fine to medium, and some fine to coarse gravel 10 93 PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown 3 3 Silt, tannish-brown 5 8 Silt, tan 4 12 Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, sandy, fine, brown 2 14 Clay, sandy, gray and brown, some fine gravel 8 22 Clay, tan; contains much fine to coarse sand and gravel 14 36 Clay, dark-gray, very sandy 2 38 Sand and gravel, fine to coarse 7 45 Clay, dark-gray; contains much coarse gravel 4 49 Sand and gravel, fine to coarse 7 56 Clay, dark-gray and brown; contains some coarse gravel 10 66 Gravel, fine to coarse, and fine to coarse sand, some cobbles
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, pepth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black 66 6  Silt, gray 511  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Clay, very dark-gray 15 26  Clay, tan, and some gray clay, mottled brown; contains much fine sand 7 33  Clay, dark-gray, much fine sand 7 40  Clay, dark-gray, much fine sand 55 65  Sand and gravel, fine to coarse gravel 55 65  Sand and gravel, fine to coarse cobbles near top 18 83  Sand, fine to medium, and some fine to coarse gravel 10 93  PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Virgilian Stage  Wabaunsee Group  Scranton Shale	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated Silt, black	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, pepth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown
sec. 2, T 2 S, R 18 E, in ditch at southeast corner or road crossing; drilled November 8, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,022.0 feet; depth to water, 15.1 feet  Thickness, Depth feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan and Recent stages  Valley deposits, undifferentiated  Silt, black 66 6  Silt, gray 511  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Clay, very dark-gray 15 26  Clay, tan, and some gray clay, mottled brown; contains much fine sand 7 33  Clay, dark-gray, much fine sand 7 40  Clay, dark-gray, much fine sand 55 65  Sand and gravel, fine to coarse gravel 55 65  Sand and gravel, fine to coarse cobbles near top 18 83  Sand, fine to medium, and some fine to coarse gravel 10 93  PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Virgilian Stage  Wabaunsee Group  Scranton Shale	west of center of highway; drilled November 9, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,058.0 feet; depth to water, 15.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, brown

Thickness, De				Depth,
PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM	cet	fee	et	feet
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		Silt, tan	_	22
Virgilian Stage		Silt, buff		30
Wabaunsee Group		Silt, tan	J	40
Scranton Shale Shale, light bluish-gray 11 18	20	Glacial drift		
onaic, fight bluish-gray 11 10	0	Clay, buff2	2.	42
2-18-14baa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. I	NIW/	Clay, gray mottled with tan 8		50
sec. 14, T 2 S, R 18 E, south ditch 200 feet wes		Clay, gray mottled with tan;		
road crossing; drilled November 12, 1962. Altitude		fine to coarse sand and		
land surface, 1,085.0 feet; depth to water, 28.0		gravel15	5	65
Thickness, De		Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	1	05
Quaternary System	eet	and some tan clay	J	85
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		fine sand 5	₹	90
Wisconsinan Stage		Atchison Formation		70
Eolian silt deposits		Sand, fine 20	)	110
	10	Nebraskan Stage		
	20	Clay, brown, and fine to coarse		
	35	sand and gravel40	)	150
Kansan Stage Glacial drift		PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM		
	15	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Virgilian Stage		
	18	Wabaunsee Group		
	51	Scranton Shale		
Clay, gray mottled brown; con-	-	Shale, gray; contains thin lime-		
tains thin streaks of ce-		stone beds 14	4	164
mented fine to coarse sand		Shale, sandy, gray 36	5	200
	55			
Clay, dark-gray, and much fine		2-18-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in S	W co	or. sec.
	77	16, T 2 S, R 18 E, 30 feet north and 20	feet o	east of
Clay, dark-gray; contains thin streaks of fine to coarse sand		center of crossroad; augered September 21,		
	32	tude of land surface, 1,042.0 feet; depth	to to	water,
Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	12	10.8 feet.	macc	Depth,
some gray clay and cobbles 6	38	fee		jeet
Clay, dark-gray and fine to		QUATERNARY SYSTEM		
	92	PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Kansan Stage		
Sand and gravel, fine to coarse, clayey 5 9	97	Glacial drift		
Atchison Formation	•	Silt, brown; contains some fine		
Sand, fine	)8	sand	5	6
Clay, silty, dark-gray; contains	•	Silt, tannish-brown; contains		
much fine sand 12 12 Nebraskan Stage	20	much fine to coarse sand and gravel	7	13
Clay, gray; contains fine to		and gravel	′	13
coarse sand and gravel; some		silty	3	16
cobbles	30	Sand, fine to coarse		23
Pennsylvanian System  Upper pennsylvanian series		Sand, fine		28
Virgilian Stage		Sand and gravel, fine to coarse 5 Pennsylvanian System	,	33
Wabaunsee Group		UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		
Scranton Shale		Virgilian Stage		
Shale, sandy, soft, gray 15 14	15	Wabaunsee Group		
		Auburn Shale 2	2	35
2-18-14cdd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor.			_	
sec. 14, T 2 S, R 18 E, 135 feet west and 4 feet no		2-18-29ddd.——Sample log of test hole in S		
of center of road crossing; drilled November 13, 19. Altitude of land surface, 1,103.0 feet; depth to wa		29, T 2 S, R 18 E, in west road ditch 150 of center of crossroad; augered September		
25.8 feet.	,	Altitude of land surface, 1,069.0 feet; depth		
Thickness, Do feet fo	epth, eet	8.7 feet.		
Quaternary System	,	Thick fee		Depth, feet
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		QUATERNARY SYSTEM	•	•
Wisconsinan Stage		PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
Eolian silt deposits	10	Wisconsinan Stage		
	1 <b>0</b> 20	Eolian silt deposits Silt, reddish-brown	1	10
210, tallifold DIOWII	-0	one, redular brown	-	10

Thickness, Depth,	Wisconsinan Stage
feet feet Kansan Stage	Eolian silt deposits
Glacial drift	Silt, dark-brown 4 4
Silt, tannish-brown; contains	Silt, reddish-brown
much fine sand 8 18	Kansan Stage
Silt, buff, and fine sand 9 27	Glacial drift  Clay, gray mottled with brown 2 9
Silt, brown 5 32	Clay, gray mottled with brown 2 9 Silt, clayey, brown 8 17
Clay, gray and brown 9 41	Clay, brown
Pennsylvanian System	Clay, gray 5 24
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	Silt, brown 8 32
Virgilian Stage Wabaunsee Group	Silt, brown; contains much fine
Shale, weathered, dark-gray to	to coarse gravel
black 1 42	Silt, very sandy, buff; contains
Limestone, hard 0.2 42.2	cobbles from 41-43 feet,
	drills very rough
3-15-1cbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW NW SW	Silt and clay, brown
sec. 1, T 3 S, R 15 E, on east road shoulder at half-	Clay, silty, tannish-brown; large cobbles near base 6 60
mile line; augered August 29, 1960. Altitude of land	large cobbles fical base 0
surface, 1,168.0 feet; depth to water, 18.0 feet.  Thickness, Depth,	2 16 12hhh Cample lan of test hale in NIW con
feet feet	3-16-13bbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 13, T 3 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 8 feet east
Quaternary System	of center of crossroad; augered September 7, 1960.
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Altitude of land surface, 1,148.0 feet; depth to water,
Kansan Stage Glacial drift	32.9 feet.
Silt, brown	Thickness, Depth, feet feet
Silt, sandy, reddish-brown 5 8.5	QUATERNARY SYSTEM
Silt, tan; contains some fine to	PLEISTOCENE SERIES
coarse sand and gravel 5 13.5	Wisconsinan Stage
Clay, buff	Eolian silt deposits
Silt, clayey, buff and gray 5 28.5 Clay, buff to light-gray 5 33.5	Silt, brown
Clay, buff to light-gray	Kansan Stage
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	Glacial drift
Gearyan Stage	Silt, clayey, tan
Council Grove Group	Clay, silty, buff 8 20.0
Grenola Limestone	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,
Limestone, grayish-white 0.5 34	silty, tan
	Clay, reddish-brown
3-15-26ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec.	light-tan
26, T 3 S, R 15 E, on west road shoulder 63 feet north	Permian System
of crossroad; augered August 30, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,075.0 feet; depth to water, 15.0 feet.	LOWER PERMIAN SERIES
Thickness, Depth,	Gearyan Stage
Ouaternary System	Admire Group Onaga Shale
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Shale, gray 5 53.5
Wisconsinan Stage	onate, gray
Terrace deposits	2 16 26ddd Sample log of test hale in SE age age
Silt, dark-gray 3.5 3.5	3-16-26ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 26, T 3 S, R 16 E, 150 feet north and 8 feet west of
Clay, reddish-brown 5 8.5	center of crossroad; augered September 12, 1960. Alti-
Clay, gray	tude of land surface, 1,163.0 feet; depth to water,
Clay, dark-gray 5 28.5	39.5 feet.
Permian System	Thickness, Depth, feet feet
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	QUATERNARY SYSTEM
Gearyan Stage	PLEISTOCENE SERIES
Council Grove Group	Wisconsinan Stage
Foraker Limestone Shale, gray	Eolian silt deposits
Shale, gray	Silt, clayey, dark-brown
2.16.0	Kansan Stage
3-16-8aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec.	Clay, brown and gray 10 17
8, T 3 S, R 16 E, 30 feet west and 8 feet south of center of crossroad; augered September 1, 1960. Alti-	Clay, tannish-gray 9 26
tude of land surface, 1,193.0 feet; depth to water,	Clay, gray, tough; contains fine
27.6 feet.	to coarse gravel
Thickness, Depth,	Silt, reddish-brown
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	fine to coarse sand and
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	gravel 5 41
	· ·

TA	ickness, feet	Depth, feet	Thickness feet	
Silt, tan, and fine sand; some	1001	1000	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	feet
gravel in lower part	7	48	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Clay, gray		57	Recent Stage	
PERMIAN SYSTEM		,	Silt, black 5	5
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			Kansan Stage Glacial drift	
Gearyan Stage				16
Admire Group			Clay, dark-gray 11 Clay, light-gray 9	16 25
Shale, hard, gray	0.2	57.2	Clay, light-gray, mottled tan;	2)
			contains some fine to coarse	
3-17-2daa.——Sample log of test hole i	n NE l	NE SE	sand and gravel 3	28
sec. 2, T 3 S, R 17 E, 50 feet south an			Clay, tan; contains much fine	
of center of crossroad; augered Septem			to coarse sand and gravel 22	50
Altitude of land surface, 1,062.0 feet; de	epth to	water,	Clay, tan; contains much fine to coarse sand and gravel	
14.6 feet.	nickness,	Denth	and cobbles	65
17	feet	feet	Pennsylvanian System	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
QUATERNARY SYSTEM			UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Virgilian Stage	
Kansan Stage			Wabaunsee Group Emporia Limestone	
Glacial drift Silt, reddish-brown; contains			Limestone, very hard, dark-	
much fine to coarse sand	5	5	gray 1	66
Silt, reddish-brown		11		
Silt, buff, and interbedded fine	Ü	11	3-18-2aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE	cor. sec.
sand	5	16	2, T 3 S, R 18 E, on west road shoulder 75 fe	et north
Sand, fine	6	22	of crossroad; augered October 17, 1960. Alt	tude of
Sand, fine to coarse, and tan			land surface, 1,074.0 feet; depth to water, 18	3.0 feet.
silt	4	26	feet	feet
Silt and clay, gray mottled			QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
brown PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM	12	38	Kansan Stage	
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES			Glacial drift	
Virgilian Stage			Silt, dark-brown 5	5
Wabaunsee Group			Silt, brown 4	9
Auburn Shale			Silt, clayey, gray	12
Shale, hard, gray	0.2	38.2	Silt, brown 4 Silt, tan; fine to medium sand 5	16 21
			Sand, fine to coarse, silty, tan 7	28
3-17-20ddd.——Sample log of test hole is	in SE co	or. sec.	Silt, tan, very sandy 9	37
20, T 3 S, R 17 E, 25 feet west and 8	feet no	orth of	Silt, clayey, tan; and fine to	
center of crossroad; augered October 24	, 1960.	Alti-	coarse sand and gravel 8	45
tude of land surface, 1,148.0 feet; dep	pth to	water,	Clay, gray; and fine to coarse sand and gravel 5	.50
35.0 feet.		Date	Suite und graver	. 20
	iickness, feet	pepin, feet	3-18-9bbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW	cor sec
QUATERNARY SYSTEM			9, T 3 S, R 18 E, at corner of road 600 feet in	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			NE corner of cemetery; augered September 22	2, 1960.
Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits			Altitude of land surface, 960.0 feet; depth to	water,
Silt, dark-brown	2.5	3.5	13.0 feet.  Thickness	Debth
Silt, brown		8.5	feet	feet
Kansan Stage		0.5	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	
Glacial drift			PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage	
Clay, brown		18.5	Terrace deposits	
Clay, dark-brown Silt, brown		23.5 28.5	Silt, dark-gray 5	5
Sand, fine, silty, tan		38.5	Silt, dark-brown 2	7
Sand, fine to medium, and		30.5	Silt, brown 9	16
much tan silt		43.5	Silt, tan 9 Silt, clayey, dark-gray to black 7	25 32
Silt, very sandy, tan		53.5	Clay, silty, chocolate-brown 8	40
Silt, tan, and fine sand	6.5	60	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse;	.0
2.17.26.1			contains much clay 4	44
3-17-36bcb.——Sample log of test hole			Pennsylvanian System	
NW sec. 36, T 3 S, R 17 E, on east road feet south of end of a hedge row; drill			UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Virgilian Stage	
15, 1962. Altitude of land surface, 1,131			Wabaunsee Group	
to water, 12.3 feet.	,		Shale, gray 3	47

3-18-14aad.——Sample log of test hole in sec. 14, T 3 S, R 18 E; drilled October 17			feet	ss, Depth, feet
tude of land surface, 931.0 feet; depth			Sand, fine to coarse, very silty,	36
	ickness, feet	Depth, feet	Clay, gray, and fine to coarse	37
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	,	,	Clay, dark-brown; fine to	3,
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			coarse sand and gravel 13	50
Wisconsinan Stage			Pennsylvanian System	
Terrace deposits Silt, dark-gray	5	5	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Silt, dark gray-brown, some	,		Virgilian Stage	
medium gravel	8	13	Wabaunsee Group	
Silt, dark-brown		30	Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 0.	50.1
Silt, dark-brown		43	Limestone, nard, gray 0.	70.1
Silt, grayish-brown; contains			4 1	,
much coarse gravel	2	45	4-15-1bbb.——Sample log of test hole in NW	_
Pennsylvanian System			1, T 4 S, R 15 E, 90 feet east of crossroad	
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES			road shoulder; augered August 30, 1960. A	
Virgilian Stage			land surface, 1,067.0 feet; depth to water,	ess, Depth,
Wabaunsee Group			feet	jeet
Shale, dark-gray	1	46	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	
			PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
3-18-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in	SW c	or. sec.	Wisconsinan Stage	
16, T 3 S, R 18 E, 50 feet east and 8	feet no	orth of	Terrace deposits	
center of crossroad; augered September 22	2, 1960	. Alti-	Silt, dark-gray 3.	
tude of land surface, 1,055.0 feet.	. ,	D	Silt, clayey, gray 10	13.5
Th	ickness, feet	Depth, feet	Silt, clayey, reddish-brown 5	18.5
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	•	•	Silt, dark-gray 5	23.5
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Silt, tan 5	28.5
Wisconsinan Stage			PERMIAN SYSTEM	
Eolian silt deposits			LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage	
Silt, dark-brown		6	Council Grove Group	
Silt, brown		7	Foraker Limestone	
Silt, tannish-brown	5	12	Shale, gray 2.	5 31
Kansan Stage			J. J	
Glacial drift				
Cand warm fine silter tan	Q	20	4.15 Edge Comple log of test help in M	E NIE CE
Sand, very fine, silty, tan	8	20	4-15-5daa. Sample log of test hole in N	
Sand, very fine; contains a		20 34	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should	er at tree
	14		sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960	er at tree Altitude
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14	34	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,	er at tree Altitude
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14	34	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet	Altitude 42.0 feet.
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14	34	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet	er at tree Altitude 42.0 feet.
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3	34 37	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES	er at tree Altitude 42.0 feet.
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3	34	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage	er at tree Altitude 42.0 feet.
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3	34 37 38	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N	34 37 38 W cor.	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f	34 37 38 W cor.	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to brown 5  Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960.	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to brown 5  Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water,	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3  in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth,	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water,	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3  in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth,	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3  in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth,	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 5 7 9 14 20 27
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3  In N d 12 f ber 22 epth to sickness, feet	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 5 7 9 14 20 27 38
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f beer 22 epth to vickness, feet	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 5 7 9 14 20 27
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f beer 22 epth to vickness, feet	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. Spent, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f beer 22 epth to vickness, feet	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 5 7 9 14 20 27 38
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 feber 22 epth to	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. Sees. Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 f ber 22 epth to sickness, feet 7 4	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan 2 Silt, brown 2  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Clay, gray mottled with brown 5 Silt, clayey, tannish-buff; contains some gravel 6 Silt, clayey, sandy, with caliche, tan 7 Silt, tan 11 Silt, buff 9 Silt and clay and interbedded gravel and cobbles 9  PERMIAN SYSTEM	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. Sees. Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	in N d 12 feber 22 epth to vickness, feet  7 4	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickn feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. Sees. Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	in N d 12 feber 22 epth to sickness, feet  7 4	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth, feet 7 11	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. Sees. Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3 1 in N d 12 feber 22: epth to sickness, feet 7 4 2 3 1 5 1	34 37 38 W cor. eet east, 1960. water, Depth, feet	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water,  Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan 2 Silt, brown 2  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray mottled with brown 5 Silt, clayey, tannish-buff; contains some gravel 6 Silt, clayey, sandy, with caliche, tan 7 Silt, tan 11 Silt, buff 11 Silt, buff 9 Silt and clay and interbedded gravel and cobbles 9  PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Council Grove Group Grenola Limestone Shale, gray, and thin limestone	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47 56
Sand, very fine; contains a little tan silt	14 3  1  in N d 12 feber 22 epth to sickness, feet  7 4	34 37 38 W cor. eet east , 1960. water, Depth, feet 7 11	sec. 5, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road should near half-mile line; augered August 17, 1960 of land surface, 1,180.0 feet; depth to water, Thickin feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to brown 5 Silt, tan	er at tree. Altitude 42.0 feet. ess, Depth, feet 57 9 14 20 27 38 47 56

4-15-13bbb.——Sample log of test hole	in NV	V cor	Thickness	Depth,
sec. 13, T 4 S, R 15 E, in triangle on			feet	feet
augered August 26, 1960. Altitude of			Silt, clayey, gray; contains some	
1,130.0 feet; depth to water, 28.4 feet.	iuiiu o	u	gravel6	35
	ickness,	Denth	Clay, gray to dark-gray; con-	
1"	feet	feet	tains some gravel 11	46
QUATERNARY SYSTEM			Permian System	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
Kansan Stage			Gearyan Stage	
Glacial drift			Council Grove Group	
Silt, gray and brown	5	5	Shale, gray2	48
Silt, clayey, brown		7	7 6 7	
Silt, reddish-brown	_	9	4 15 25 11 0 1 1 C 1 1 C CE	CE CM
Clay, gray and brown	-	16	4-15-35cdd.——Sample log of test hole in SE	
Silt, clayey, very sandy, red-		10	sec. 35, T 4 S, R 15 E, on north road should	
	_	19	mile east of section corner; drilled November 30	
dish-brown		19	Altitude of land surface, 1,160.6 feet; depth to	water,
Sand, fine to coarse, silty, red-		22	18.66 feet.	
dish-brown; some gravel	_	22	Thickness feet	, Depth, feet
Clay, tan		25	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	jeer
Clay, tan, brown, and fine to			PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
coarse gravel	6	31	Kansan Stage	
Clay, brown	14	45		
Clay, gray and brown; contains			Glacial drift	
some gravel	7	52	Clay and silt, compact, dark-	4
Permian System			gray 4	7
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			Clay, tan, and fine to medium	6
Gearyan Stage				11
3			, F 8,	20
Admire Group Shale, dark-gray	1	53	Clay, tan and light-gray 9	20
Silaic, dark-gray	1	))	Clay, tan, and fine sand; some	25
			limestone gravel 5	2)
4-15-20dad.——Sample log of test hole	in SE	NE SE	Clay, tan and gray, some fine	34
sec. 20, T 4 S, R 15 E, on west road sho				ЭТ
south of half-mile line; augered Aug			Clay, tan, and fine to coarse	50
Altitude of land surface, 1,070.0 feet; d	epth to	water,	sand	50
8.5 feet.			Clay, tan; contains some fine	73.5
T	hickness,		to coarse gravel	13.5
Organization Crossings	feet	feet	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse;	80
QUATERNARY SYSTEM			clayey at top, blue	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage			Sand and gravel, fine to coarse 15	95 106
Terrace deposits			Clay, sandy, bluish-gray 11	106 115
Silt, black to dark-gray	7	7	Sand, medium to coarse 9	11)
Silt, grayish-brown		ģ	Permian System	
Silt, brown to tannish-brown	14	23	LOWER PERMIAN SERIES	
Silt, dark-gray		35	Gearyan Stage	
Silt, clayey, black		45	Admire Group	
Clay, black; contains very		1,7	Shale, light-gray, and thin limestone zones	120
coarse gravel and cobbles		47	illiestoffe zoffes	120
Permian System		••		
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES			4-16-26daa.——Sample log of test hole in NE	NE SE
Gearyan Stage			sec. 26, T 4 S, R 16 E, 20 feet south and 6 f	
Council Grove Group			of center of road at half-mile line; augered Au	
Shale, dark-gray	. 0.5	47.5	1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,106.5 feet;	depth to
onare, daringray imminimum			water, 18.8 feet.	
			Thicknes feet	s, Depth, <b>feet</b>
4-15-33ccc.——Sample log of test hole i	n SW o	or, sec.	Quaternary System	,,,,,
33, T 4 S, R 15 E, on east road shoulde	er at no	rtn end	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
of field; augered August 16, 1960. A			Wisconsinan Stage	
surface, 1,109.0 feet; depth to water, 45			Eolian silt deposits	
T	hickness, feet	, Depth, feet	Silt, black grading to tannish-	
Ouaternary System	jeei	jeei	brown5	5
PLEISTOCENE SERIES			Kansan Stage	-
Wisconsinan Stage			Glacial drift	
Terrace deposits			Silt, brown; contains some fine	
Silt, grayish-brown	. 6	6	sand 7	12
Silt, clayey, gray		12	Sand, fine to coarse; contains	
Silt, tan; contains some grave		18	much silt9	21
Silt, tan, and light-gray clay		•	Sand, fine to coarse; contains	
contains some gravel		23	some tan silt	26
Silt, clayey, grayish-brown		29	Silt, gray, very sandy	33
one, crayey, grayion brown	•		, 6 - , , , ,	

PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Wabaunsee Group Wood Siding Formation Shale, hard, gray 0.3 33.3  4-16-35bbb.— Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,1485 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, Ices Silt, black gray mottled tannish brown mottling 20 45  Clay, gray mottled tannish brown 2 7, Silt, black grading to gray 5 5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7, Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7, Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel 17 6.2  PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Witconsinan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-16-35ddd.— Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 16, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, Jeet Jeet Witconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel 17 6.2  Sand, fine to coarse 1 3 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Virgilian Stage  Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 2 76  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, Jeet Jeet Jeet Witconsinan Stage  Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel 17 6.2  Clay, gray and brown 1 5 72  Clay, gray mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel 17 6.2  Clay, gray and brown 1 5 72  Sand, fine to coarse 1 3 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Virgilian Stage  Glacial drift Silt, black brown 1 5 72  Clay, gray mottled tannish.  PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM  UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage  Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Shale, hard, gray 0.3 33.3  4.16-35bbb.—Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, Intelligence of the coarse of the coarse sand and gravel process of the coarse sand and gravel proc
Wabaunsee Group   Wallard Shale   Shale, gray mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel   17 6 6
Wabaunsee Group
Sale, hard, gray
Shale, hard, gray
4-16-35bbb.—Sample log of test hole in NW corsec, 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, peth, feet peth, feet peth south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, peth, feet peth, feet peth, feet peth south and gravel peth south and gravel peth south and gravel fine to coarse sand and gravel. 17 62 Sand and gravel, fine to coarse sand and gravel. 18 Clay, gray, mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel. 19 62 Sand and gravel ocoarse sand and gravel. 19 62 Sand and grave
4-16-35bbb.—Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.    Thickness, Depth. feet
sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 30 feet south and 6 feet east of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.    Thickness, Depth, feet   fee
center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet feet feet foct or sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee
Altitude of land surface, 1,148.5 feet; depth to water, 11.7 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee
Thickness, Depth, feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee
Thickness, Depth, feet feet feet feet feet feet feet fee
Clay, tan 3 67 PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to gray 5 5 Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31 PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray
Clay, gray, mottled with tan, much fine to coarse sand and gravel
Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black grading to gray 5 5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31 PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-16-35ddd. — Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet leet Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 2 74 Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 74 Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 76 Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 76 Lottle of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water 33.7 feet.  4-17-16ccc. — Sample log of test hole in SW cor. see 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water 33.7 feet.  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 5.5 10.5 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3 5 5 27 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3 5 5 27
Eolian silt deposits Silt, black grading to gray 5 5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31 PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-16-35ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth feet pet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black to brown 3 3 3  and gravel 5 72  PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES Wabaunsee Group Willard Shale Shale, gray 2 74  Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 76  Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 76  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water, 15, Thickness, Depth feet Wisconsinan Stage  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7.5 18 Silt, clay, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, light-light light ligh
Silt, black grading to gray 5  Kansan Stage  Glacial drift  Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM  LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-16-35ddd. —Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3
Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7   Silt, brown
Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31 LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 2 76  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  Wisconsinan Stage  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3  Wabaunsee Group Willard Shale Shale, gray 2 74  Emporia Limestone Limestone, hard, gray 2 76  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 16. T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Alt tude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3
Clay, gray, mottled with brown 2 7 Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 12 76  4-16-35ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7.5 18 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, black to brown 3 3 3
Silt, brown 5 12 Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water 16.4 feet.  4-16-35ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 5.5 18 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, black to brown 3 3
Clay, gray and brown 6 18 Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31  PERMIAN SYSTEM  LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 33.7 feet.  Guaternary System  4-16-35ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 5.5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7.5 18 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, black to brown 3 3
Silt, brown; contains some embedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31 PERMIAN SYSTEM LOWER PERMIAN SERIES Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-17-16cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water 33.7 feet.  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Folian silt deposits OUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Folian silt deposits Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 20 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 31 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 31 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 31 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 32 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 33 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 34 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 34 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 34 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 34 Silt, cl
bedded gravel 12 30 Sand, fine to coarse 1 31  Permian System Lower Permian series Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray 0.3 31.3  4-17-16ccc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec 16, T 4 S, R 17 E; augered September 8, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,121.0 feet; depth to water 33.7 feet.  Quaternary System Pleistocene series Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, light-brown 5 5 Silt, light-brown 5.5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7.5 18 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, ledev, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, ledev, reddish-tan 10 37
Sand, fine to coarse
PERMIAN SYSTEM  LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage  Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray  4-16-35ddd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 5.5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7.5 18  Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3.5 21.5  Silt, very sandy, tan 5.5 27  Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37  Silt, legvy, reddish-tan 10 37
LOWER PERMIAN SERIES  Gearyan Stage Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray
Admire Group Onaga Shale Shale, gray
Onaga Shale Shale, gray
Shale, gray
4-16-35ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan
4-16-35ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOGENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, light-brown 5, 5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7,5 18 Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3,5 21.5 Silt, very sandy, tan 5,5 27 Silt, light-brown 5,5 27 Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37 Silt, logyey, reddish-tan 10 37
35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, laght-brown 5, 5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7,5 18  Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3,5 21.5  Silt, very sandy, tan 5,5 27  Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37
35, T 4 S, R 16 E, 10 feet north and 40 feet west of center of road crossing; augered August 15, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, laght-brown 5, 5 10.5  Kansan Stage Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan 7,5 18  Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet 3,5 21.5  Silt, very sandy, tan 5,5 27  Silt, clayey, reddish-tan 10 37
Altitude of land surface, 1,104.0 feet; depth to water, 16.4 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet feet Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet soilt, very sandy, tan
Ouaternary System PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black to brown Silt, black to brown  Glacial drift Clay, silty, tan
QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits Silt, black to brown  3 3 3  Clay, silty, tan
QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, sandy, yellowish-tan; contains much limestone gravel from 21.0 feet
PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage  Eolian silt deposits  Silt, black to brown 3 3 5 21.5 27 27 28 21.5 27 27 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Wisconsinan Stage   from 21.0 feet   3.5   21.5
Eolian silt deposits  Silt, very sandy, tan
Silt, black to brown
Silt light brown 2 20
Silt reddish-brown to tan 6 0 bits ngitt-blown 2 39
Kansan Stage
Glacial drift Silt, clayey, dark-brown
Sand, fine to very fine, reddish-  Pennsylvanian System  7 54
brown 5 14 yrpha anystallaria
Sand, fine to coarse, some Virgilian Stage
gray silt
silty
Pennsylvanian System / 2/ Shale, sandy, gray
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES
Virgilian Stage 4-17-23add.——Sample log of test hole in SE SE NE
Wabaunsee Group sec. 23, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile
Wabaunsee Group sec. 23, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile Wood Siding Formation line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member  sec. 23, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  Sec. 23, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth,
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member  Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  Sec. 23, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet OUATERNARY SYSTEM
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member  Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  4-17-11ada.——Sample log of test hole in NE SE NE
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member  Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  4-17-11ada.— Sample log of test hole in NE SE NE sec. 11, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage
Wabaunsee Group Wood Siding Formation Brownville Limestone Member Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  4-17-11ada.—Sample log of test hole in NE SE NE sec. 11, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM PLEISTOCENE SERIES Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits
Wabaunsee Group  Wood Siding Formation  Brownville Limestone Member  Limestone, hard, white 0.1 27.1  4-17-11ada.— Sample log of test hole in NE SE NE sec. 11, T 4 S, R 17 E, in west road ditch at half-mile line; augered September 13, 1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,136.0 feet; depth to water, 45.5 feet.  Thickness, Depth, feet  QUATERNARY SYSTEM  PLEISTOCENE SERIES  Wisconsinan Stage

	s, Depth,	Thickness	
feet Kansan Stage	feet	Sand and gravel, fine to coarse,	feet
Glacial drift		hard, compact	51
Clay, tough, tannish-brown 11	26	Pennsylvanian System	
Silt, clayey, gray6	32	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Clay, gray5	37	Virgilian Stage	
Silt, clayey, gray	41	Wabaunsee Group	
Clay, silty, gray; much fine to coarse gravel	46	Shale, bluish-gray 9	60
Clay, silty, reddish-brown 3	49	4400 0 11 6 11 5 777	
Clay, reddish-tan	51	4-18-8aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE	
PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM		8, T 4 S, R 18 E, 50 feet west and 6 feet s center of crossroad; augered September 22	
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		Altitude of land surface, 1,109.0 feet; depth to	
Virgilian Stage		16.3 feet.	, water,
Wabaunsee Group		Thickness	
Zeandale Limestone (Tarkio Limestone Member)		Quaternary System	feet
Limestone, hard, gray 0.2	51.2	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
Limestone, nard, gray 0.2	71.2	Wisconsinan Stage	
4 17 22444 Commission of seek halo in Cl	E CE CE	Eolian silt deposits	
4-17-32ddd.——Sample log of test hole in Sl sec. 32, T 4 S, R 17 E, 600 feet west and 10 f		Silt, dark-brown 4	4
of center of "T" road; augered September 3		Silt, brown 3	7
Altitude of land surface, 1,013.0 feet; depth		Silt, grayish-brown 4	11
13.7 feet.	,	Silt, tannish-brown 5	16
Thickness	s, Depth,	Kansan Stage	
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	feet	Glacial drift Silt, tan, and fine to coarse	
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		sand and gravel 2	18
Wisconsinan Stage		Silt, brown, and much fine	10
Terrace deposits		sand 3	21
Silt, black, grading to dark-		Gravel, fine to coarse, and tan	
gray 6	6	clay 1	22
Silt, dark grayish-brown 6	12	Pennsylvanian System	
Silt, brown 8	20	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Silt, gray 16	36	Virgilian Stage	
Gravel, fine to coarse, very silty 1	37	Wabaunsee Group	22.2
Pennsylvanian System  Upper pennsylvanian series		Limestone, hard 0.2	22.2
Virgilian Stage			
Wabaunsee Group		4-18-11ddd.——Sample log of test hole in SE	
Shale, gray	39	11, T 4 S, R 18 E, in west road ditch at top 300 feet north of section corner; augered Oc	
, 0		1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,118.0 feet;	
4-17-36dcc.—Sample log of test hole in SW	SW SE	water, 27.8 feet.	acpur to
sec. 36, T 4 S, R 17 E, 6 feet north of cente		Thickness	s, Depth,
200 feet east of half-mile line; augered Oc	tober 25,	Ouaternary System	feet
1960. Altitude of land surface, 1,090.0 feet;	depth to	PLEISTOCENE SERIES	
water, 25.6 feet.	ss. Depth.	Wisconsinan Stage	
1 nickne feet	ss, Depin, feet	Eolian silt deposits	
Quaternary System		Silt, brown 10	10
PLEISTOCENE SERIES		Silt, reddish-brown 3	13
Wisconsinan Stage		Kansan Stage	
Eolian silt deposits Silt, dark-brown5	5	Glacial drift	
Silt, brown 6	11	Silt, brown, and fine to coarse sand and gravel	21
Kansan Stage	11	sand and gravel	22
Glacial drift		Silt, tan 6	28
Clay, grayish-brown 5	16	Silt, clayey, dark-gray; contains	
Silt, sandy, dark-brown 5	21	some medium sand 8	36
Silt, tannish-brown; contains		Silt, brown; contains some	
some fine to coarse sand and	27	fine to coarse sand 8	44
gravel 6 Sand, fine to coarse, and inter-	27	Pennsylvanian System upper pennsylvanian series	
bedded tan silt 4	31	Virgilian Stage	
Sand, fine to medium, silty,		Wabaunsee Group	
tan; contains some fine to		Shale and thin limestone beds,	
coarse gravel11	42	gray l	45

4-18-19aaa.——Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 19, T 4 S, R 18 E, 250 feet west and 8 feet north of center of crossroad; augered October 26, 1960. Alti-	f	eet	Depth, feet
tude of land surface, 1,131.0 feet; depth to water, 34.8 feet.	Silt, brown Kansan Stage Glacial drift	7	11
Thickness, Depth,	Clay, compact, tough, grayish-		
Ouaternary System	brown	7	18
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Silt, brown	4	22
Kansan Stage	Clay, grayish-brown	6	28
Glacial drift	Silt, gray	4	32
Silt, brown 6 6	Clay, gray	8	40
Clay, brown and gray 4 10	Silt, clayey, gray	3	43
Clay, gray 10 20	Silt, buff; contains some fine		
Clay, light-gray 7 27	to coarse sand	3	46
Silt, clayey, light-gray; con-	Clay, gray; contains fine to		
tains some fine to medium	coarse sand, some gravel and		
sand 13 40		9	55
Silt, light-gray and tan, very	Pennsylvanian System		
sandy; contains some fine to	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		
coarse gravel and cobbles	Virgilian Stage		
from 42-44 feet 7 47	Wabaunsee Group		
Sand and gravel, fine to	Limestone, hard	0.1	55.1
coarse, and interbedded tan			
silt 5 52	4-18-31ddd.——Sample log of test hole in	SE co	or sec
Pennsylvanian System	31, T 4 S, R 18 E, 75 feet west and 10 f	eet no	orth of
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	center of crossroad; augered October 25,	1960.	Alti-
Virgilian Stage	tude of land surface, 1,113.0 feet; dept	h to	water.
Wabaunsee Group	23.9 feet.		
Limestone, hard 0.2 52.2			Depth,
	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	eet	feet
4-18-26aaa.—Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec.	PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
26, T 4 S, R 18 E, in west road ditch 100 feet south	Wisconsinan Stage		
of crossroad; augered October 5, 1960. Altitude of	Eolian silt deposits		
land surface, 1,123.0 feet; depth to water, 20.0 feet.	Silt, black to dark-gray	6	6
Thickness, Depth,	Silt, dark-brown	2	8
feet feet	Kansan Stage	2	o
QUATERNARY SYSTEM	Glacial drift		
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	0"	7	15
Wisconsinan Stage Eolian silt deposits	Silt, clayey, gray and buff;	•	17
		3	18
Silt, brown 6 6  Kansan Stage	Silt, clayey and sandy, grayish-	_	
Glacial drift	•	4	22
Clay, brown 5 11	Silt, light-gray, and fine to		
Clay, gray		4	26
Silt, tan; some fine sand and	Clay, light-gray, and streaks of		
cobbles at 19 and 25 feet 13 26	fine to coarse sand	4	30
Silt, clayey, brown; much fine	Sand, fine to coarse; some fine		
to coarse sand and gravel	to coarse gravel at top of in-		
and cobbles throughout in-		6	36
terval	Sand, fine to coarse, very silty,		
Clay, gray and fine to coarse		9	45
sand and gravel and cobbles	Clay, dark-gray to black; con-		
throughout interval 5 45	tains fine to coarse sand in	_	
Pennsylvanian System	streaks	8	53
UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM		
Virgilian Stage	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES		
Wabaunsee Group	Virgilian Stage		
Shale, limy, gray 1 46	Wabaunsee Group	_	
	Shale, grayish-green		55
4-18-29ada.——Sample log of test hole in NE SE NE	4-18-35add.——Sample log of test hole in sec. 35, T 4 S, R 18 E, on west road shoul	SE 5	ENE
sec. 29, T 4 S, R 18 E, in triangle at road leading to	mile line; augered October 5, 1960. Altitu	ider at	land
Everest; augered September 26, 1960. Altitude of land	surface, 1,140.0 feet; depth to water, 17.6	foot	land
surface, 1,133.0 feet; depth to water, 38.0 feet.			Date?
Thickness, Depth,	1 nick fe		Depth, feet
feet feet	QUATERNARY SYSTEM	•	,
Quaternary System	PLEISTOCENE SERIES		
PLEISTOCENE SERIES	Wisconsinan Stage		
Wisconsinan Stage	Eolian silt deposits		
Eolian silt deposits	Silt, dark-gray		3
Silt, dark grayish-brown 4 4	Silt, brown	5	8

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Kansan Stage			Olan aman anti-	
Glacial drift			Clay, gray; contains streaks of	
Clay, gray and brown	5	13	fine to coarse sand and	
Clay, gray		16	gravel; some cobbles 25	65
Clay, grayish-brown, and som	e		Pennsylvanian System	
medium gravel	2	18	UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN SERIES	
Silt, grayish-brown	4	22	Virgilian Stage	
Silt, brown	5	27	Wabaunsee Group	
Silt, gray and brown	4	31	Auburn Shale	
Silt, very sandy, soft; contain	ıs		Shale, gray 3	68
some gravel	9	40		

#### REFERENCES

- DEAN, H. T., 1936, Chronic endemic dental fluorosis: Am. Med. Assoc. Jour., v. 107, p. 1269-1272.
- ———, JAY, P., ARNOLD, F. A., JR., and ELVOVE, E., 1941, Domestic waters and dental caries: Public Health Repts., v. 56, p. 365-381, 761-792.
- FISHBURN, M. D., and DAVIS, J. C., 1962, Geology of celestite deposits in Brown County: Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 65, no. 1, p. 47-59.
- FRYE, J. C., 1941, Reconnaissance of ground-water resources of Atchison County, Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 38, pt. 9, p. 238-260.
- , and Leonard, A. B., 1952, Pleistocene geology of Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 99, p. 1-230.
- , and Walters, K. L., 1950, Subsurface reconnaissance of glacial deposits in northeastern Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 86, pt. 6, p. 141-158.
- Lee, Wallace, 1943, The stratigraphy and structural development of the Forest City Basin in Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 51, p. 1-142.
- Meinzer, O. E., 1923, The occurrence of ground water in the United States with a discussion of principles: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 489, p. 1-321.
- Metzler, D. F., and Stoltenberg, H. A., 1950, The public health significance of high nitrate waters as a cause of infant cyanosis and methods of control: Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 53, no. 2, p. 194-211.
- MOORE, R. C., 1936, Stratigraphic classification of the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 22, p. 1-256.
- ———, 1940, Ground-water resources of Kansas, with chapters by Lohman, S. W., Frye, J. C., Waite, H. A., McLaughlin, T. G., and Latta, Bruce: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 27, p. 1-112.
- \_\_\_\_\_\_, 1949, Divisions of the Pennsylvanian System in Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 83, p. 1-204.
- ———, FRYE, J. C., JEWETT, J. M., LEE, WALLACE, and O'CONNOR, H. G., 1951, The Kansas rock column: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 89, p. 1-132.
- MUDGE, M. R., WALTERS, C. P., and Skoog, R. E., 1959, Geology and construction-material resources of Nemaha County, Kansas: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1060-D, p. 1-256.
- ———, and Yochelson, E. L., 1962, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and the lowermost Permian rocks of Kansas: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 323, p. 1-213.
- Oros, M. O., and Beene, D. L., 1965, Oil and gas fields and production in Kansas 1964: Kansas Geol. Survey Spec. Distrib. Pub. 21.
- Schoewe, W. H., 1938, Celestite in Brown County, Kansas: Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 41, p. 228.
- \_\_\_\_\_\_, 1946, Coal resources of the Wabaunsee Group in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 63, p. 1-144.
- ——, 1949, The geography of Kansas, pt. 2, physical geography: Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 52, no. 3, p. 261-333.
- U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE, 1962, The Public Health Service drinking-water standards, 1962: Public Health Service Pub. no. 956, p. 1-60.
- Walters, K. L., 1953, Geology and ground-water resources of Jackson County, Kansas: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 101, p. 1-91.

## **INDEX**

Abstract, 3	Enteletes, 18
Acknowledgments, 5	Marginifera, 20
Admire Group, 13, 20, 22, 33	Orbiculoidea, 23, 24, 25
Aftonian Stage, 11, 26, 27 Agriculture, 7	Productus, 18, 20, 21, 22
Allorisma, 16, 17, 23	French Creek Shale Member, 14, 19, 20
Alluvial deposits, 10, 31	Friedrich Shale Member, 14, 19, 20
Alluvium, 11	Glacial
Americus Limestone Member, 13, 22, 23	drift, 11, 32
Arbuckle Group, 9	till, 11, 25
Aspinwall Limestone Member, 13, 21	Glaciolacustrine deposits, 27
Atchison County, 27, 33	Glenrock Limestone Member, 12, 23
Atchison Formation, 27 Auburn Shale, 14, 16, 17	Geography
	agriculture, 7
Bader Limestone, 11, 25, 26	climate, 7, 8
Beattie Limestone, 7, 12, 24, 25	drainage, 6
Bennett Shale Member, 12, 23, 24 Bern Limestone, 15, 16	physiography, 5
Bignell Formation, 28	population, 7
Bourbon Arch, 29	topography, 5
Brown County, location of, 3, 4	Geologic formations
Brownville Limestone Member, 13, 20, 21	Admire Group, 13, 20, 22, 33
Burlingame Limestone Member, 15, 16	Aftonian Stage, 11, 26, 27
Burr Limestone Member, 12, 23, 24	Alluvial deposits, 10, 31
Cedar Vale Shale Member, 9, 10, 15	Alluvium, 11 Americus Limestone Member, 13, 22, 23
Celestite, 22	Arbuckle Group, 9
Chase Group, 20	Aspinwall Limestone Member, 13, 21
Chattanooga Shale, 9, 29	Atchison Formation, 27
Cherokee basin, 29	Auburn Shale, 14, 16, 17
Cherokee Group, 9	Bader Limestone, 11, 25, 26
Chonetes, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 Climate, 7, 8	Beattie Limestone, 7, 12, 24, 25
Composita, 23	Bennett Shale Member, 12, 23, 24
Continental glaciers, northeastern Kansas, 27	Bern Limestone, 15, 16 Bignell Formation, 28
Cottonwood Limestone Member, 7, 12, 24, 25	Brownville Limestone Member, 13, 20, 21
Council Grove Group, 10, 11, 12, 20, 22, 34	Burlingame Limestone Member, 15, 16
Crouse Limestone, 11, 25, 26	Burr Limestone Member, 12, 23, 24
Delaware River, 6, 20	Cedar Vale Shale Member, 9, 10, 15
Derbyia, 18, 20	Chase Group, 20
Devonian rocks, 9	Chattanooga Shale, 9, 29
Dissected till plains section, 5	Cherokee Group, 9
Douglas Group, 10	Cottonwood Limestone Member, 7, 12, 24, 25 Council Grove Group, 10, 11, 12, 20, 22, 34
Dover Limestone Member, 7, 14, 19	Crouse Limestone, 11, 25, 26
Drainage, 6 Drift, 28	Devonian rocks, 9
Dry Shale Member, 14, 19	Douglas Group, 10
bry blime Melliber, 11, 15	Dover Limestone Member, 7, 14, 19
Easly Creek Shale, 11, 25, 26	Drift, 11, 28, 32
Echinoconchus, 18	Dry Shale Member, 14, 19
Eiss Limestone Member, 11, 25, 26	Easly Creek Shale, 11, 25, 26
Elmo coal, 9, 10	Eiss Limestone Member, 11, 25, 26 Elmo coal, 9, 10
Elmont Limestone Member, 14, 17, 18 Emporia Limestone, 14, 16, 17, 18	Elmont Limestone Member, 14, 17, 18
Enteletes, 18	Emporia Limestone, 14, 16, 17, 18
Eskridge Shale, 12, 24, 25	Eskridge Shale, 12, 24, 25
Everest, 7, 28, 33	Falls City Limestone, 13, 21
D	Five Point Limestone Member, 13, 21, 22
Fairview, 7	Florena Shale Member, 12, 24, 25
Falls City Limestone, 13, 21 Five Point Limestone Member, 13, 21, 22	French Crook Shale Member 14, 10, 20
Florena Shale Member, 12, 24, 25	French Creek Shale Member, 14, 19, 20 Friedrich Shale Member, 14, 19, 20
Foraker Limestone, 13, 22, 23, 25	Glaciolacustrine deposits, 27
Forest City Basin, 29	Glenrock Limestone Member, 12, 23
Fossils	Grandhaven Limestone Member, 14, 19
Allorisma, 16, 17, 23	Grand Island Formation, 27, 28
Chonetes, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25	Grayhorse Limestone Member, 13, 20
Composita, 23	Grenola Limestone, 7, 12, 23, 24, 34, 35
Derbyia, 18, 20 Echinoconchus, 18	Hamlin Shale Member, 13, 22
Lemmoconcinos, 10	Happy Hollow Limestone Member, 10, 15

Harveyville Shale Member, 14, 17	Soldier Creek Shale Member, 15, 16
Hawxby Shale Member, 13, 21	Stanton Limestone, 10
Hooser Shale, 11, 25, 26	Stearns Shale, 13, 25, 26
Howard Limestone, 10	Stotler Limestone, 7, 14, 19
Howe Limestone Member, 12, 23	Stranger Formation, 10
Hughes Creek Shale Member, 13, 22, 23	Tarkio Limestone Member, 14, 18, 19
Hunton Group, 7	Terrace deposits, 11
Iatan Limestone Member, 10	Till, 11, 25
Illinoisan Stage, 11, 26, 28	Tonganoxie Sandstone Member, 10
Janesville Shale, 13, 21, 22	Towle Shale Member, 13, 21
Jim Creek Limestone Member, 14, 19, 20	Upper Pennsylvanian Series, 13
	Viola Shale, 9
Johnson Shale, 13, 23	Wabaunsee Group, 10, 13, 21, 33
Kansan Stage, 11, 26, 27	Wakarusa Limestone Member, 15, 16
Kansas City Group, 9, 10	Wamego Shale Member, 14, 18
Kansas Till, 27	West Branch Shale Member, 13, 21
Lacustrine deposits, 27	Weston Shale Member, 10
Lamotte Sandstone, 9	White Cloud Shale Member, 10, 15
Lansing Group, 9, 10	Willard Shale, 14, 18
Lawrence Formation, 10	Wisconsinan Stage, 11, 26, 28
Legion Shale Member, 12, 23, 24	Wood Siding Formation, 13, 19, 20, 21
Loess, 11, 28	Yarmouthian Stage, 11, 26, 27, 28
Long Creek Limestone Member, 13, 23, 24	Zeandale Limestone, 14, 18, 19, 30
Lorton coal, 19, 20	Grand Island Formation, 27, 28
Lower Permian Series, 11, 12, 20	Grand Island Formation, 27, 28 Grayhorse Limestone Member, 13, 20
Maple Hill Limestone Member, 14, 18, 19	Grenola Limestone, 7, 12, 23, 24, 34, 35
Maquoketa Shale, 9	Ground water
Marmaton Group, 9	analyses, 36, 37, 38, 39
Middleburg Limestone Member, 11, 25, 26	availability of, 33
Mississippian rocks, 29	chemical character of, 35
Morrill Limestone Member, 12, 24, 25	chemical constituents of
Nebraska City Limestone Member, 13, 20	chloride, 41
Nebraskan Stage, 11, 26, 27	dissolved solids, 35
Neva Limestone Member, 12, 24 Onaga Shale, 13, 21	fluoride, 41
Outwash deposits, 27	hardness, 40
Paleozoic rocks, 9, 29	iron, 40
Pedee Group, 10	nitrate, 41
Pennsylvanian	sulfate, 41 conditions, summary of, 42
rocks, 10	depth to water, 31
System, 9, 10, 13, 21	movement of, 30
Peoria Formation, 28	occurrence of, 29
Permian	permeability, 30
rocks, 10, 20	porosity, 30
System, 11, 12, 20	principles, 29
Pillsbury Shale, 14, 18, 19, 30	saturated thickness, 32
Pleasanton Group, 9 Pleistocene	source, 29
Epoch, 26	supplies
rocks, 10	domestic, 34
Series, 11, 26	industrial, 35
Plumb Shale Member, 13, 20	public, 34
Pony Creek Shale Member, 13, 20	stock, 34
Precambrian, rocks, 9	temperature of, 35 utilization of, 34
Pre-Kansan deposits, 11	dulization of, 51
Pro-glacial deposits, 33	Hamlin, 7
Quaternary System, 11, 26	Hamlin Shale Member, 13, 22
Reading Limestone Member, 14, 16, 17	Happy Hollow Limestone Member, 10, 15
Recent Stage, 11, 26, 28	Harveyville Shale Member, 14, 17
Red Eagle Limestone, 12, 23	Hawxby Shale Member, 13, 21
Roca Shale, 12, 23, 24, 34 Root Shale, 14, 19, 20	Hiawatha, 7, 33
Rulo Limestone Member, 10, 15, 16	Hooser Shale Member, 11, 25, 26
St. Peter Sandstone, 9, 29	Horton, 7, 34
Salem Point Shale Member, 12, 24, 25	Howard Limestone, 10 Howe Limestone Member, 12, 23
Sallyards Limestone Member, 12, 23, 24	Hughes Creek Shale Member, 13, 22, 23
Sangamonian Stage, 26, 28	Hunton Group, 7
Scranton Shale, 9, 10, 15	
Severy Shale, 10	Iatan Limestone Member, 10
Shawnee Group, 10	"Ice age," 26
Silver Lake Shale Member, 10, 15, 16	Illinoisan Stage, 11, 26, 28

Janesville Shale, 13, 21, 22 Jim Creek Limestone Member, 14, 19, 20 Johnson Shale, 13, 23 Kansan Stage, 11, 26, 27	Precambrian rocks, 9 Pre-Kansan deposits, 11 Productus, 18, 20, 21, 22 Pro-glacial deposits, 33
Kansas City Group, 9, 10 Kansas Till, 27	Quadrangle sheets, Brown County, 6 Quaternary System, 11, 26
Lamotte Sandstone, 9 Lansing Group, 9, 10 Late Cambrian age, 9 Lawrence Formation, 10 Legion Shale Member, 12, 23, 24 Loess, 11, 28 Long Creek Limestone Member, 13, 23, 24 Lorton coal, 19, 20 Lower Permian Series, 11, 12, 20 Maple Hill Limestone Member, 14, 18, 19	Reading Limestone Member, 14, 16, 12 Recent Stage, 11, 26, 28 Red Eagle Limestone, 12, 23 References, 65 Reserve, 7, 33, 35 Robinson, 7, 10, 18, 35 Roca Shale, 12, 23, 24, 34 Root Shale, 14, 19, 20 Roys Creek, 6, 16 Rulo Limestone Member, 10, 15, 16
Maquoketa Shale, 9  Marginifera, 20  Marmaton Group, 9  Middleburg Limestone Member, 11, 25, 26  Middle Ordovician age, 9  Mineral resources  construction material, 7  oil and gas, 7  Mission Lake, 34  Mississippian rocks, 9  Missouri River, 29  Morrill, 7, 34  Morrill Limestone Member, 12, 24, 25	St. Peter Sandstone, 9, 29 Salem Point Shale Member, 12, 24, 25 Sallyards Limestone Member, 12, 23, 2 Sangamonian Stage, 26, 28 Scranton Shale, 9, 10, 15 Severy Shale, 10 Shawnee Group, 10 Silurian rocks, 7, 9 Silver Lake Shale Member, 10, 15, 16 Soldier Creek Shale Member, 15, 16 Springs, records of, 42 Stanton Limestone, 10 Stearns Shale, 13, 25, 26 Stotler Limestone, 7, 14, 19
Nebraska City Limestone Member, 13, 20 Nebraskan Stage, 11, 26, 27 Nemaha Anticline, 9, 29 Nemaha County, 27 Nemaha River, 6 Neva Limestone Member, 12, 24 North Kansas basin, 29 Onaga Shale, 13, 21 Orbiculoidea, 24, 25	Stranger Formation, 10 Structural development, 29  Tarkio Limestone Member, 14, 18, 19 Terrace deposits, 11 Test holes logs of, 50 records of, 48 Tonganoxie Sandstone Member, 10 Topography, 5
Ordovician rocks, 9 Outwash deposits, 27	Towle Shale Member, 13, 21
Paleozoic rocks, 9, 29	Upper Pennsylvanian Series, 13 Viola Shale, 9
Pedee Group, 10 Pennsylvanian rocks, 10 System, 9, 10, 13, 21 Peoria Formation, 28 Permian rocks, 10, 20 System, 11, 12, 20 Physiography, 5 Pillsbury Shale, 14, 18, 19, 30 Pleasanton Group, 9 Pleistocene Epoch, 26 rocks, 10 Series, 11, 26 Plumb Shale Member, 13, 20 Pony Creek, 6 Pony Creek, 6 Population, 7	Wabaunsee Group, 10, 13, 21, 33 Wakarusa Limestone Member, 15, 16 Walnut Creek, 6, 28 Wamego Shale Member, 14, 18 Well-numbering system, 5 Wells, records of, 42 West Branch Shale Member, 13, 21 Weston Shale Member, 10 White Cloud Shale Member, 10, 15 Willard Shale, 14, 18 Willis, 7 Wisconsinan Stage, 11, 26, 28 Wolf Creek Valley, 10, 16 Wolf River, 6, 28 Wood Siding Formation, 13, 19, 20, 21 Yarmouthian Stage, 11, 26, 27, 28
Powhattan, 7	Zeandale Limestone, 14, 18, 19, 30